

TECHNICAL MANUAL Collection data



MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES LTD.

INVERTER MULTI-SPLIT SYSTEM ROOM AIR-CONDITIONER

(Air to air heat pump type)

(Outdoor	unit)
----------	-------

SCM40ZG-S SCM45ZG-S SCM48ZG-S

SCM60ZG-S SCM80ZG-S

(Indoor unit)

SKM20ZG-S STM25ZF-S SRRM25ZF-S

SKM22ZG-S STM35ZF-S SRRM35ZF-S

SKM25ZG-S STM50ZF-S SRRM50ZF-S

SKM28ZG-S STM60ZF-S SRRM60ZF-S

SKM35ZG-S

SKM50ZG-S

SKM60ZG-S

SKM71ZG-S



Большая библиотека технической документации http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html каталоги, инструкции, сервисные мануалы, схемы.

CONTENTS

1	GE	ENERAL INFORMATION	1
	1.1	Specific features	1
	1.2	How to read the model name	1
2	SE	LECTION DATA	. 2
	2.1	Specifications	. 2
	2.2	Range of usage & limitations	26
	2.3	Exterior dimensions	27
	2.4	Piping system	30
	2.5	Selection chart	35
3	EL	ECTRICAL DATA	36
	3.1	Electrical wiring	36
4	OL	JTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER	43
	4.1	Operation control function by remote control switch	43
	4.2	Unit ON/OFF button	46
	4.3	Drain motor forced operation functions (STM, SRRM only)	47
	4.4	Power blackout auto restart function	47
	4.5	Custom cord switching procedure	48
	4.6	Determining the operating mode	48
	4.7	Flap and louver control (SKM, STM only)	49
	4.8	3D auto operation (SKM only)	51
	4.9	Timer operation	52
	4.10	Installation location setting (SKM only)	52
	4.11	Outline of heating operation	53
	4.12	Outline of cooling operation	57
	4.13	Outline of automatic operation	60
	4.14	Operation permission/prohibition control	61
	4.15	External control (remote display)/control of input signal	62
	4.16	Protective control function	63

5	AP	PPLICATION DATA 7	0
5	.1	Installation of indoor unit 7	1
5	.2	Installation of remote control 8	1
5	.3	Installation of outdoor unit 8	2
5	.4	Electrical wiring 8	3
5	.5	Refrigerant Piping 8	4
5	.6	Test run and handling instruction 8	6
6	MA	AINTENANCE DATA 8	8
6	.1	Troubleshooting procedures for electrical equipment 8	8
6	.2	Servicing 10	3
7	OF	PTIONAL PARTS 10	4
7	.1	Interface kit (SKM20~50 type only) 10	4
7	.2	Wired remote control 11	1
7	.3	Super link adapter (SC-AD-ER) 11	8
7	.4	Ducted type (SRRM) optional parts 12	1
8	RE	FRIGERANT PIPING INSTALLATION/SERVICING MANUAL	
	FC	OR AIR CONDITIONERS USING R410A 12	6
8	.1	Outline	6
8	.2	Refrigerant piping installation 12	7
8	.3	Installation, removal and servicing 13	3
8	.4	Refrigerant recovery 13	8

1 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Specific features

(1) The long piping makes the location of the inside and units flexible.

- No need for additional charge of refrigerant: 40 type · 30m, 45 type · 20m, 48 type · 40m, 60 type · 30m, 80 type · 40m
- Maximum piping length: 40 type · 30m, 45 type · 30m, 48 type · 40m, 60 type · 40m, 80 type · 70m

(2) Connectable indoor capacity

Number of connectable units: $40 \text{ type} \cdot 2 \text{ units}$, $45 \text{ type} \cdot 2 \text{ units}$, $48 \text{ type} \cdot 3 \text{ units}$, $60 \text{ type} \cdot 3 \text{ units}$, $80 \text{ type} \cdot 4 \text{ units}$ Total of indoor units (class kW): $40 \text{ type} \cdot 5.7 \text{ kW}$, $45 \text{ type} \cdot 7.0 \text{ kW}$, $48 \text{ type} \cdot 8.5 \text{ kW}$, $60 \text{ type} \cdot 11.0 \text{ kW}$, $80 \text{ type} \cdot 13.5 \text{ kW}$

(3) Indoor units are available with 8 capacities.

(4) Inverter (Frequency converter) for multi-steps power control

• Heating / Cooling

The rotational speed of a compressor is changed in step in relation to varying load, to interlock with the indoor and outdoor unit fans controlled to changes in frequency, thus controlling the power.

 Allowing quick heating/cooling operation during start-up period. Constant room temperature by fine-tuned control after the unit has stabilized.

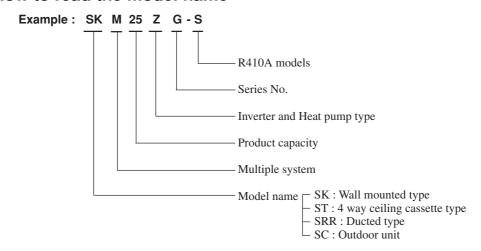
(5) Fuzzy control

Fuzzy control calculates the amount of variation in the difference between the suction air temperature and the setting temperature in compliance with the fuzzy rules in order to control the air capacity and the inverter frequency.

(6) Self diagnosis function

We are constantly trying to do better service to our customers by installing such judges that show abnormality of operation as follows. (See page 89, 90)

1.2 How to read the model name



2 SELECTION DATA

2.1 Specifications

(1) Indoor unit

Models SKM20ZG-S, 22ZG-S, 25ZG-S

				Models	s	KM20ZG-	s		SKM22Z	G-S		SKM25Z0	 3-S
Item						KWZOZO			OKWIZZZ			OKWIZOZK	
Cooling capa	acity			w		2000			2200			2500	
Heating capa	acity			w		3000 3200					3400		
Noise level	Cooling	Sou	und level		Hi : 35	Me : 29	Lo : 23	Hi : 36	Me : 30	Lo : 23	Hi : 36	Me : 30	Lo : 24
		Pov	wer level	dB		Hi : 51			Hi : 52			Hi : 52	
	Heating	Sou	und level	d B	Hi : 37	Me : 32	Lo : 27	Hi : 38	Me : 33	Lo : 27	Hi : 38	Me : 33	Lo : 27
		Pov	wer level			Hi : 55			Hi : 56			Hi : 56	
Exterior dime				mm				26	8 × 790 ×	199			
Color									Fine snov	v			
Net weight				kg					8.5				
Air handling Fan type 8						Tangential fan × 1							
Motor				w	38								
Air flow (o	Air flow (at high) Cooling Heating			СММ	7.5 7.8								
All llow (a				CIVIIVI	9.0								
Air filter, G	ı'ty				Polypropylene net × 2 (Washable)								
Operation sv	vitch				Wireless-Remote control								
Room tempe	rature cont	rol			Microcomputer thermostat								
Pilot lamp						RUN (Green), TIM	IER (Yellow), HI POW	/ER (Green),	3D AUTO	(Green)	
Safety equip	ment							rost protection		error protection	on		
		Liqui	d line					(6.35 (1/4	1 ″)			
	O.D	Gas li	ine	mm (in)				(9.52 (3/8	3″)			
Refrigerant piping	Connecti	ng meth	nod					Fla	re conne	cting			
-	Attached	length	of piping				Lic	quid line :	0.45m G	as line : 0.3	38m		
	Insulation					Ne	cessary (E	Both Liqu	id & Gas lir	nes)			
Drain hose	Prain hose				Connectable								
Accessories	Accessories (including)				Mounting kit, Clean filter (Natural enzyme filter × 1, Photocatalytic washable deodorizing filter × 1)								
Optional par	ts				_								
Outdoor unit	to be com	bined						SCM40,	45, 48, 6	60, 80ZG-S			

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	temperature	Standards
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612
Heating	20°C	-	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612

⁽²⁾ Capacity indicated is the rated capacity with one unit operating under ISO-T1 standards conditions.

Models SKM28ZG-S, 35ZG-S, 50ZG-S,

			Model	SKM28ZG-S SKM35ZG-S				5	SKM50ZG-S		
Item				2000			0500		5000		
Cooling capac			W	2800			3500		5000		
Heating capaci	ity	1	W	4000			4500			5800	
	Cooling	Sound level		Hi:38 Me:31	Lo : 24	Hi : 39	Me : 32	Lo : 25	Hi : 45	Me : 36	Lo : 25
Noise level		Power level	dB	Hi : 54			Hi : 55			Hi : 61	
	Heating	Sound level		Hi: 40 Me: 34	Lo : 28	Hi : 41	Me : 35	Lo : 29	Hi : 44	Me : 39	Lo : 33
		Power level		Hi : 58			Hi : 59			Hi : 62	
Exterior dimen Height × Width			mm			26	8 × 790 ×	199			
Color							Fine snow	,			
Net weight			kg				8.5				
Air handling ed Fan type & C				Tangential fan × 1							
Motor			W	38							
	Cooling			8.3	8.8				11.3		
Air flow (at h	nigh)	Heating	СММ	10.0	11.0				12.5		
Air filter, Q'ty	у			Polypropylene net × 2 (Washable)							
Operation swit	tch			Wireless-Remote control							
Room tempera	ture control			Microcomputer thermostat							
Pilot lamp				RUN (Green), TIMER (Yellow), HI POWER (Green), 3D AUTO (Green)							
Safety equipme	ent					rost protection		rror protection	on		
		uid line				(6.35 (1/4	″)			
C	D.D Ga	s line	mm (in)		ф 9.52	2 (3/8″)			(12.7 (1/2	")
Refrigerant piping	Connecting me	ethod				Fla	re connec	ting	'		
	Attached lengt	h of piping			Liq	juid line : ().45m G	as line : 0.3	38m		
l:	Insulation				Ne	cessary (E	oth Liqui	d & Gas lir	nes)		
Drain hose	Orain hose					C	onnectat	ole			
Accessories (i	Accessories (including)			Mounting kit, Clean filter (Natural enzyme filter × 1, Photocatalytic washable deodorizing filter × 1)							
Optional parts	i						_				
	o be combined			SCM40, 45, 48, 60, 80ZG-S SCM60, 80ZG-S							

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	temperature	Standards
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612
Heating	20°C	_	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612

⁽²⁾ Capacity indicated is the rated capacity with one unit operating under ISO-T1 standards conditions.

Models SKM60ZG-S, 71ZG-S

				Model	SKM60ZG-S	SKM71ZG-S				
Item					SKWIOUZG-S	SKW/12G-5				
Cooling capa	acity			W	6000	7100				
Heating capa	acity			w	6800	8000				
	Cooli		ound level		Hi: 43 Me: 36 Lo: 26	Hi: 44 Me: 34 Lo: 26				
Noise level	Coon	-	ower level	dB	Hi : 59	Hi : 60				
Noise level	Heati		ound level	ub	Hi: 43 Me: 37 Lo: 27	Hi: 44 Me: 38 Lo: 27				
	Heati	-	ower level		Hi : 59	Hi : 60				
Exterior dim Height × Wic		'		mm	318×10	98 × 248				
Color					Yellowi	sh white				
Net weight				kg	1	5				
Air handling Fan type 8					Tangential fan × 1					
Motor				w	46					
Alex Classes (a	Cooling			01414	18.0	19.0				
Air flow (a	t nign)		Heating	CMM	20.5	21.5				
Air filter, C	ì'ty				Polypropylene net × 2 (Washable)					
Operation sv	vitch				Wireless-Remote control					
Room tempe	erature contro	ol			Microcomputer thermostat					
Pilot lamp					RUN (Green), TIMER (Yellow), H	I POWER (Green), 3D AUTO (Green)				
Safety equip	ment				Frost protection, Se Fan moter error pro	rial error protection				
		Liqui	d line			5 (1/4")				
	O.D	Gas I		mm (in)		(1/2")				
Refrigerant piping	Connecting	meth	od		Flare co	nnecting				
pipilig	Attached lei	ngth c	of piping		Liquid line : 0.70n	n Gas line : 0.63m				
	Insulation				Necessary (Both I	Liquid & Gas lines)				
Drain hose	Orain hose				Conne	ectable				
Accessories	Accessories (including)				Mounting kit, Clean filter (Natural enzyme filter × 1, Photocatalytic washable deodorizing filter × 1)					
Optional par	ts				_					
Outdoor uni	t to be combi	ned			SCM60, 80ZG-S SCM80ZG-S					

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	temperature	Standards
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612
Heating	20°C	-	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612

⁽²⁾ Capacity indicated is the rated capacity with one unit operating under ISO-T1 standards conditions.

Models STM25ZF-S, 35ZF-S, 50ZF-S, 60ZF-S

_										
			Models	STM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S	STM50ZF-S	STM60ZF-S			
city			W	2500	3500	5000	6000			
city			w	3400	4500	5800	6800			
0 - 11 - 1		nd level		35	38	40	47			
Cooling		ver level	40	51	54	56	63			
Heetin		nd level	ав	35	38	40	47			
neating		ver level		51	54	56	63			
nsions	Ma	ain unit			248 × 570 × 570					
$\mathbf{h} \times \mathbf{Depth}$		Panel	mm		35×70	0×700				
	•				Plaster wh	ite (Panel)				
Main unit				14	1	14.	5			
Net weight Panel			kg		3.5					
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty				Turbo fan × 1						
			w	40						
1.1		Cooling	01114	8.0	9.0	10.0	13.0			
high)		Heating	CMM	9.0	10.0	11.0	14.0			
ty				Long life filter × 1 (Washable)						
itch				Wireless-Remote control						
ature cont	rol				Microcomput	ter thermostat				
				RUN (Gree	en), TIMER (Yellow), HI	POWER (Green), ECONO	(Orange)			
ment					-	-				
0.0	Liquid	lline			ф 6.35	(1/4")				
ע.ט	Gas li	ne	mm (in)	ф 9.52	(3/8″)	ф 12.7	(1/2")			
Connecti	ng meth	od			Flare co	nnecting				
Attached	length o	of piping								
Insulation					Necessary (Both I	iquid & Gas lines)				
Orain hose					Conne	ectable				
				Mounting kit						
(including)					Mount	ing Kit				
(including)					Wired rem					
	Heating Heating Insions In × Depth Requipment Q'ty high) I'ty Intich Interesting Connecting Attached	Cooling Sou Powers Sou Heating Powers Sou Mark Depth In Sou Mark D	Cooling Cooling Cooling Power level Sound level Power level Power level Main unit Panel Main unit Panel Cooling Heating Ity Sound level Power level Main unit Panel Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling C	City Cooling Cooling Power level Heating Sound level Power level Power level Insions Main unit Panel Main unit Panel Requipment Q'ty Cooling Heating Command Ty Ty Titch Trature control The panel Connecting method Attached length of piping	Cooling	Cooling	Cooling Cooling Cooling Cooling Power level Heating Sound level Power level Fower levelevel Fower level Fower level Fower level Fower level Fo			

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	temperature	Standards
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612
Heating	20°C	-	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612

⁽²⁾ Capacity indicated is the rated capacity with one unit operating under ISO-T1 standards conditions.

Models SRRM25ZF-S, 35ZF-S, 50ZF-S, 60ZF-S

				Models							
Item					SRRM25ZF-S	SRRM35ZF-S	SRRM50ZF-S	SRRM60ZF-S			
Cooling capa	ncity			W	2500	3500	5000	6000			
Heating capa	city			W	3400	4500	5800	6800			
	Cooling		and level		38	40	46	49			
Noise level	Cooling		wer level	dB	53	55	60	63			
Noise ievei	Heating		and level	uв	39	41	46	49			
	Heating		wer level		54	56	60	63			
Exterior dime				mm		230 × 74	10 × 455				
Color						_	_				
Net weight				kg	22	.0	23	.0			
Air handling Fan type &					Centrifugal fan × 2						
Motor				W	51						
Air flow (at	Air flow (at high)			СММ	8.5	9.0	10.5	12.5			
All How (a)	iligii)		Heating	J	10.0	11.0	13.0	15.0			
Air filter, Q	'ty				Polypropylene net× 1						
Operation sv	ritch				Wireless-Remote control						
Room tempe	rature cont	rol			Microcomputer thermostat						
Pilot lamp					RUN (Gree	en), TIMER (Yellow), HI	POWER (Green), ECONO	(Orange)			
Safety equip	ment					Frost protection, Serial e	•				
	0.0	Liquid	d line	mama (im)		ф 6.35	(1/4")				
	O.D	Gas li	ine	mm (in)	ф 9.52	(3/8″)	ф 12.7	(1/2")			
Refrigerant piping	Connecti	ng meth	nod			Flare co	nnecting				
	Attached	length o	of piping				_				
	Insulation					Necessary (Both I	iquid & Gas lines)				
Drain hose	Prain hose					Conne	ectable				
Accessories	(including)					Mount	ing kit				
Optional par	ts				Wired remote control						
Outdoor unit	to be com	bined			SCM40, 45, 48	3, 60, 80ZG-S	SCM60,	80ZG-S			

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	Standards		
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards	
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	
Heating	20°C	-	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	

⁽²⁾ Capacity indicated is the rated capacity with one unit operating under ISO-T1 standards conditions.

(2) Outdoor unit

Models SCM40ZG-S, 45ZG-S

			Models						
Item				SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S				
Cooling capa	icity		W	4000 (1900 ~ 5000)	4500 (1000 ~ 6400)				
Heating capa	city		w	5000 (2200 ~ 5200)	5600 (1800 ~ 6800)				
Power source	е			1 Phase 220/2	:30/240V 50Hz				
		Cooling		970 (470 ~ 1430)	1190 (190 ~ 2220)				
Power consu	imption	Heating	W	1150 (400 ~ 1410)	1350 (220 ~ 1940)				
D		Cooling	Α	4.5/4.3/4.1	5.5/5.2/5.0				
Running curi	wer consumption Cooling			5.3/5.1/4.8	6.2/5.9/5.7				
		Sound level		Cooling : 45 Heating : 47	Cooling: 45 Heating: 47				
Noise level		Power level	dB	Cooling : 60 Heating : 62	Cooling: 60 Heating: 62				
			mm	640 × 8	50 × 290				
Color				Stucco	o white				
Net weight			kg	44	46				
•				[Rotary] × 1	[Scroll] × 1				
Motor			kW	0.7	0.7				
Starting me	thod			Direc	et start				
Refrigerant	control			Capillary tubes + Electr	ric expansion valve				
Refrigerant			kg	R410A 1.4 (Pre-charged up to the piping length of 30m)	R410A 1.6 (Pre-charged up to the piping length of 20m				
Refrigerant	oil		l	0.32 (RB68A)	0.48 (RB68A)				
				Propeller fan × 1					
Motor			w	3	34				
Air flow (at	high)		СММ	4	10				
Shock & vibr	ation absorber			Rubber (for	compressor)				
Safety equip	ment			Compressor overheat prote Serial signal error protection	ection, Overcurrent protection on				
				Liquid line: φ	6.35 (1/4") × 2				
	Size × Core × Nur	mber	mm (in)	Gas line: φ 9	9.52 (3/8″) × 2				
Refrigerant piping	Connecting meth	nod		Flare co	nnecting				
	Attached length	piping							
	Insulation			Necessary (Both I	Liquid & Gas lines)				
Power source	e supply			Terminal block (S	Screw fixing type)				
Connec-	Size × Core numb	ber		1.5 mm $^2 \times$ 4 cores (Including earth cable) \times 2					
tion wiring	Connecting meth	nod		Terminal block (Screw fixing type)					
Accessories	(included)			Installation sheet, Manual instruction					
Indoor units	to be combined			SKM20, 22, 25, 28, 35 type, STM25, 35 type, SRRM25, 35 type					

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	Standards		
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards	
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	
Heating	20°C	_	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	

- $(2) \ \ The \ values \ for \ capacity \ and \ power \ consumption \ shown \ in \ a \ range \ (\) \ indicate \ the \ minimum \ and \ maximum \ of \ the \ range.$
- (3) The refrigerant quantity to be charged includes the refrigerant in 30 m connecting piping. (SCM40ZG-S)
- $(4) \ \ If the piping length exceeds 20 \ m, additional charging is required. \ (20g/m, SCM45ZG-S)$

II.			Models	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S			
	Item Cooling capacity Heating capacity Power source			4000 (4400, 6000)	C000 (1100 7500)			
	Heating capacity Power source Cooling Cooling			4800 (1100~6900)	6000 (1100~7500)			
			W	6000 (1400~7100)	7000 (1400~7600)			
Power source	e	1		1 Phase 220/2				
Power consu	ımption	Cooling	w	1190 (200~2350)	1620 (400~3050)			
		Heating		1380 (180~2030)	1740 (390~2620)			
Running curr	rent	Cooling	Α	5.5/5.2/5.0	7.4/7.1/6.8			
		Heating		6.3/6.1/5.8	8.0/7.6/7.3			
Noise level		Sound level	dB	Cooling: 48 Heating: 49	Cooling: 48 Heating: 50			
Noise level		Power level	uБ	Cooling: 63 Heating: 64	Cooling: 63 Heating: 65			
	Exterior dimensions Height × Width × Depth			640 × 85	0×290			
Color				Stucco	white			
Net weight			kg	47	51			
Refrigerant e	equipment or type & Q'ty			[Scroll] × 1	[Twin rotary] × 1			
Motor			kW	0.7	1.3			
Starting me	ethod			Direct	start			
Refrigerant	control			Capillary tubes + Elect	ronic expansion valve			
Refrigerant	Refrigerant control Refrigerant			R410A 1.95 (Pre-charged up to the piping length of 40m)	R410A 2.2 (Pre-charged up to the piping length of 30m)			
Refrigerant			kg ℓ	0.48 (RB68A)	0.67 (MEL56)			
Air handling Fan type &				Propeller fan × 1				
Motor	<u>,</u>		W	34	1			
Air flow (at	high)		СММ	4;				
			Civilvi					
SHOCK & VIDI	ation absorber			Rubber (for a	ction, Overcurrent protection			
Safety equip	ment			Serial signal error protection	•			
				Liquid line:	6.35 (1/4") × 3			
	Size \times Core \times N	lumber	mm (in)	Gas line: φ 9.	52 (3/8") × 3			
Refrigerant	Connecting me	ethod		Flare cor	<u> </u>			
piping	Attached lengt				- -			
•	Insulation			Necessary (Both L	iquid & Gas lines)			
Power source				Terminal block (S	· · · · ·			
Connection	Size × Core nu	mber		`	cluding earth cable) × 3			
wiring	Connecting me			Terminal block (S				
Accessories (included)				Installation sheet, Manual instruction	Union : (\(\phi 9.52 \rightarrow \phi 12.7 \) × 2 Installation sheet, Manual instruction			
	· ,			SKM20, 22, 25, 28, 35 type	SKM20, 22, 25, 28, 35, 50, 60 type			
Indoor units	to be combined			STM25, 35 type	STM25, 35, 50, 60 type			
				SRRM25, 35 type	SRRM25, 35, 50, 60 type			

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	Standards		
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards	
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	
Heating	20°C	_	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	

⁽²⁾ The values for capacity and power consumption shown in a range () indicate the minimum and maximum of the range.

⁽³⁾ If the piping length exceeds 30 m, additional charging is required. (20g/m, SCM60ZG-S)

			Model	SCM0070 C
Item				SCM80ZG-S
Cooling capa	ncity		W	8000 (1800~9500)
Heating capa	ncity		w	9300 (800~9600)
Power sourc	e			1 Phase 220/230/240V 50Hz
		Cooling		2220 (310~3000)
Power consu	ımption	Heating	W	2430 (210~3430)
		Cooling		10.2/9.7/9.3
Running cur	rent	Heating	Α	11.2/10.7/10.2
		Sound level		Cooling: 51 Heating: 52
Noise level		Power level	dB	Cooling : 65 Heating : 66
Exterior dime	ensions	T GILCH LOTON		
	idth × Depth		mm	$750\times880\times340$
Color				Stucco white
Net weight			kg	66
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty				[Twin rotary] × 1
Motor			kW	1.3
Starting me	ethod			Direct start
Refrigerant	control			Capillary tubes + Electronic expansion valve
Refrigerant	Refrigerant		kg	R410A 3.15 (Pre-charged up to the piping length of 40m)
Refrigerant	Refrigerant control Refrigerant Refrigerant oil		l	0.67 (MEL56)
Air handling Fan type &				Propeller fan × 1
Motor			w	86
Air flow (at	hiah)		СММ	55
-	ation absorber			Rubber (for compressor)
Safety equip				Compressor overheat protection, Overcurrent protection Serial signal error protection
				Liquid line: φ 6.35 (1/4") × 4
	Size × Core × Nui	mber	mm (in)	Gas line: ϕ 9.52 (3/8") × 4
Refrigerant	Connecting meth	nod		Flare connecting
piping	Attached length			
	Insulation			Necessary (Both Liquid & Gas lines)
Power sourc				Terminal block (Screw fixing type)
Connection	Size × Core numl	ber		1.5 mm² × 4 cores (Including earth cable) × 4
wiring	Connecting meth			Terminal block (Screw fixing type)
				Union : (♦ 9.52 → ♦ 12.7) × 2
Accessories	Accessories (included)			Installation sheet, Manual instruction
				SKM20, 22, 25, 28, 35, 50, 60, 71 type
Indoor unit to	be combined			STM25, 35, 50, 60 type
				SRRM25, 35, 50, 60 type

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air t	emperature	Outdoor air	Standards		
Operation	DB	WB	DB	WB	Standards	
Cooling	27°C	19°C	35°C	24°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	
Heating	20°C	-	7°C	6°C	ISO-T1, JIS C9612	

⁽²⁾ The values for capacity and power consumption shown in a range () indicate the minimum and maximum of the range.

⁽³⁾ If the piping length exceeds 40 m, additional charging is required. (20g/m)

(3) Operation data

- The combinations of the indoor units is indicated by numbers. They are read as follows. (Example) SKM22ZG-S \rightarrow 22 SKM35ZG-S \rightarrow 35
- The capacity of the indoor units is shown by rooms. If this exceeds the maximum capacity of the outdoor unit, the demand capacity will be proportionally distributed.
- If units are to be combined, use the table below to make the proper selection.

· Number of connectable indoor units

	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
MIN	1	1	2	2	*3
MAX	2	2	3	3	4

^{**} only combination of SKM60+SKM60 and SKM60+SKM71(2 indoor units) to SCM80ZG-S can be available

Model SCM40ZG-S

(a) Heating

	Indoor unit		Heating ca	pacity (kW)		Power	consump	ion (W)	Stand	ard curre	nt (A)
combination		Room heating	capacity (kW)	Tot	al capacity	(kW)	NA:	Chandand	May	0001/	0001/	0401/
	Combination	A room	B room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	3.0	_	2.2	3.0	3.9	400	790	1160	3.6	3.5	3.3
	22	3.2	_	2.2	3.2	4.1	400	860	1260	3.9	3.8	3.6
I	25	3.4	_	2.2	3.4	4.5	400	930	1340	4.3	4.1	3.9
room	28	4.0	-	2.2	4.0	4.7	400	1140	1410	5.2	5.0	4.8
	35	4.5	-	2.2	4.5	4.7	400	1350	1410	6.2	5.9	5.7
	20 + 20	2.50	2.50	2.4	5.0	5.2	450	1150	1260	5.3	5.1	4.8
	20 + 22	2.43	2.67	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	20 + 25	2.27	2.83	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	20 + 28	2.13	2.98	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	20 + 35	1.85	3.25	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
2	22 + 22	2.55	2.55	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
room	22 + 25	2.39	2.71	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	22 + 28	2.24	2.86	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	22 + 35	1.97	3.13	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	25 + 25	2.55	2.55	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	25 + 28	2.41	2.69	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1
	28 + 28	2.55	2.55	2.4	5.1	5.2	450	1210	1260	5.6	5.3	5.1

	Indoor unit		Cooling ca	pacity (kW)		Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Standard current (A)		
	ombination	Room cooling	capacity (kW)	Tot	al capacity	(kW)	N.4:	Chandand	May	0001/	0001/	0401/
	ombination	A room	B room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	2.0	_	1.9	2.0	2.5	470	490	660	2.3	2.2	2.1
	22	2.2	_	1.9	2.2	2.8	470	560	770	2.7	2.5	2.4
I	25	2.5	_	1.9	2.5	3.1	470	660	860	3.1	3.0	2.8
room	28	2.8	_	1.9	2.8	3.4	470	760	970	3.5	3.4	3.2
	35	3.5	_	1.9	3.5	4.3	470	990	1280	4.5	4.3	4.2
	20 + 20	2.00	2.00	2.9	4.0	5.0	480	970	1430	4.5	4.3	4.1
	20 + 22	2.00	2.20	2.9	4.2	5.0	480	1070	1430	4.9	4.7	4.5
	20 + 25	2.00	2.50	2.9	4.5	5.0	480	1240	1430	5.7	5.4	5.2
	20 + 28	1.96	2.74	2.9	4.7	5.0	480	1390	1430	6.4	6.1	5.9
	20 + 35	1.75	3.05	2.9	4.8	5.0	480	1420	1430	6.5	6.2	6.0
2	22 + 22	2.20	2.20	2.9	4.4	5.0	480	1180	1430	5.4	5.2	5.0
room	22 + 25	2.20	2.50	2.9	4.7	5.0	480	1350	1430	6.2	5.9	5.7
	22 + 28	2.11	2.69	2.9	4.8	5.0	480	1420	1430	6.5	6.2	6.0
	22 + 35	1.85	2.95	2.9	4.8	5.0	480	1420	1430	6.5	6.2	6.0
	25 + 25	2.40	2.40	2.9	4.8	5.0	480	1420	1430	6.5	6.2	6.0
	25 + 28	2.26	2.54	2.9	4.8	5.0	480	1420	1430	6.5	6.2	6.0
	28 + 28	2.40	2.40	2.9	4.8	5.0	480	1420	1430	6.5	6.2	6.0

Model SCM45ZG-S

(a) Heating

	l		Heating ca	pacity (kW			Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Standard current (A)		
	Indoor unit	Room heating	capacity (kW)	Tot	al capacity	(kW)		0111		0001/	0001/	0.40\/
С	ombination	A room	B room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	3.0	_	1.8	3.0	4.2	220	710	1410	3.3	3.1	3.0
1	22	3.2	_	1.8	3.2	4.4	220	830	1510	3.8	3.7	3.5
room	25	3.4	_	1.8	3.4	4.7	220	980	1660	4.5	4.3	4.1
100	28	4.0	_	1.8	4.0	4.8	220	1250	1710	5.7	5.5	5.3
	35	4.5	_	1.8	4.5	4.8	220	1500	1710	6.9	6.6	6.3
	20 + 20	2.70	2.70	2.6	5.4	6.8	360	1250	1940	5.7	5.5	5.3
	20 + 22	2.62	2.88	2.6	5.5	6.8	360	1290	1940	5.9	5.7	5.4
[20 + 25	2.49	3.11	2.6	5.6	6.8	360	1330	1940	6.1	5.8	5.6
	20 + 28	2.42	3.38	2.6	5.8	6.8	360	1380	1940	6.3	6.1	5.8
	20 + 35	2.18	3.82	2.6	6.0	6.8	360	1490	1940	6.8	6.5	6.3
	22 + 22	2.80	2.80	2.6	5.6	6.8	360	1350	1940	6.2	5.9	5.7
2	22 + 25	2.67	3.03	2.6	5.7	6.8	360	1360	1940	6.2	6.0	5.7
room	22 + 28	2.55	3.25	2.6	5.8	6.8	360	1410	1940	6.5	6.2	5.9
	22 + 35	2.35	3.75	2.6	6.1	6.8	360	1520	1940	7.0	6.7	6.4
	25 + 25	2.90	2.90	2.6	5.8	6.8	360	1410	1940	6.5	6.2	5.9
	25 + 28	2.78	3.12	2.6	5.9	6.8	360	1460	1940	6.7	6.4	6.1
	25 + 35	2.58	3.62	2.6	6.2	6.8	360	1570	1940	7.2	6.9	6.6
	28 + 28	3.05	3.05	2.6	6.1	6.8	360	1510	1940	6.9	6.6	6.4
[28 + 35	2.84	3.56	2.6	6.4	6.8	360	1620	1940	7.4	7.1	6.8
	35 + 35	3.25	3.25	2.6	6.5	6.8	360	1670	1940	7.7	7.3	7.0

	la de en conit		Cooling ca	pacity (kW))		Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
Indoor unit combination		Room cooling	capacity (kW)	Tota	al capacity	(kW)	N/1:	Chandand	N/	0001/	0001/	0.40\/
	ombination	A room	B room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	2.0	_	1.0	2.0	2.8	190	480	750	2.3	2.2	2.1
1	22	2.2	_	1.0	2.2	3.1	190	540	860	2.5	2.4	2.3
room	25	2.5	_	1.0	2.5	3.4	190	640	950	3.0	2.9	2.7
	28	2.8	_	1.0	2.8	3.8	190	730	1080	3.4	3.2	3.1
	35	3.5	_	1.0	3.5	4.8	190	960	1400	4.4	4.2	4.0
	20 + 20	2.00	2.00	2.2	4.0	5.3	380	1050	1670	4.8	4.6	4.4
	20 + 22	2.00	2.20	2.2	4.2	5.6	380	1110	1830	5.1	4.9	4.7
	20 + 25	2.00	2.50	2.2	4.5	5.8	380	1220	1960	5.6	5.4	5.1
	20 + 28	1.96	2.74	2.2	4.7	6.1	380	1310	2100	6.0	5.8	5.5
	20 + 35	1.82	3.18	2.2	5.0	6.4	380	1480	2220	6.8	6.5	6.2
	22 + 22	2.25	2.25	2.2	4.5	5.9	380	1190	1960	5.5	5.2	5.0
	22 + 25	2.15	2.45	2.2	4.6	6.1	380	1290	2080	5.9	5.7	5.4
2	22 + 28	2.11	2.69	2.2	4.8	6.4	380	1360	2220	6.2	6.0	5.7
room	22 + 35	1.97	3.13	2.2	5.1	6.4	380	1530	2220	7.0	6.7	6.4
	25 + 25	2.40	2.40	2.2	4.8	6.3	380	1360	2180	6.2	6.0	5.7
	25 + 28	2.31	2.59	2.2	4.9	6.4	380	1430	2220	6.6	6.3	6.0
	25 + 35	2.21	3.09	2.2	5.3	6.4	380	1620	2220	7.4	7.1	6.8
	28 + 28	2.55	2.55	2.2	5.1	6.4	380	1520	2220	7.0	6.7	6.4
	28 + 35	2.36	2.94	2.2	5.3	6.4	380	1650	2220	7.6	7.2	6.9
	35 + 35	2.90	2.90	2.2	5.8	6.4	380	1880	2220	8.6	8.3	7.9

	Indoor unit			Heating cap				Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stand	ard curre	nt (A)
	ombination		ating capa	- ` '		tal capacity	· ,	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	A room 3.0	B room	C room	Min. 1.4	Standard 3.0	Max. 4.1	180	830	1420	3.8	3.7	3.5
	22	3.0	_	_	1.4	3.2	4.1	180	940	1530	4.3	4.1	4.0
1	25	3.4		_	1.4	3.4	4.6	180	1070	1690	4.5	4.1	4.0
room	28	4.0	_		1.4	4.0	4.7	180	1350	1810	6.2	5.9	5.7
- 1	35	4.5			1.4	4.5	5.2	180	1630	1970	7.5	7.2	6.9
	20 + 20	2.95	2.95	_	2.0	5.9	6.6	310	1710	2030	7.9	7.5	7.2
1	20 + 22	2.86	3.14	_	2.0	6.0	6.6	310	1760	2030	8.1	7.7	7.4
	20 + 25	2.71	3.39	_	2.0	6.1	6.6	310	1800	2030	8.3	7.9	7.6
1	20 + 28	2.58	3.62	_	2.0	6.2	6.6	310	1860	2030	8.5	8.2	7.8
	20 + 35	2.33	4.07	_	2.0	6.4	6.6	310	1930	2030	8.9	8.5	8.1
ľ	22 + 22	3.05	3.05	_	2.0	6.1	6.6	310	1780	2030	8.2	7.8	7.5
_	22 + 25	2.86	3.24	_	2.0	6.1	6.6	310	1830	2030	8.4	8.0	7.7
2	22 + 28	2.73	3.47	_	2.0	6.2	6.6	310	1900	2030	8.7	8.3	8.0
oom	22 + 35	2.47	3.93	_	2.0	6.4	6.6	310	1940	2030	8.9	8.5	8.2
	25 + 25	3.10	3.10	_	2.0	6.2	6.6	310	1860	2030	8.5	8.2	7.8
	25 + 28	2.97	3.33	_	2.0	6.3	6.6	310	1930	2030	8.9	8.5	8.1
İ	25 + 35	2.75	3.85	_	2.0	6.6	6.6	310	1970	2030	9.0	8.7	8.3
İ	28 + 28	3.20	3.20	_	2.0	6.4	6.6	310	1930	2030	8.9	8.5	8.1
i	28 + 35	2.93	3.67	_	2.0	6.6	6.6	310	1970	2030	9.0	8.7	8.3
İ	35 + 35	3.30	3.30	_	2.0	6.6	6.6	310	1970	2030	9.0	8.7	8.3
	20 + 20 + 20	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.0	6.0	7.1	490	1380	1870	6.3	6.1	5.8
İ	20 + 20 + 22	1.94	1.94	2.13	3.0	6.0	7.1	490	1400	1870	6.4	6.1	5.9
Ī	20 + 20 + 25	1.88	1.88	2.35	3.0	6.1	7.1	490	1450	1870	6.7	6.4	6.1
ĺ	20 + 20 + 28	1.82	1.82	2.55	3.0	6.2	7.1	490	1530	1870	7.0	6.7	6.4
Ī	20 + 20 + 35	1.76	1.76	3.08	3.0	6.6	7.1	490	1640	1870	7.5	7.2	6.9
ĺ	20 + 22 + 22	1.91	2.10	2.10	3.0	6.1	7.1	490	1440	1870	6.6	6.3	6.1
Ī	20 + 22 + 25	1.85	2.04	2.31	3.0	6.2	7.1	490	1480	1870	6.8	6.5	6.2
	20 + 22 + 28	1.80	1.98	2.52	3.0	6.3	7.1	490	1560	1870	7.2	6.9	6.6
[20 + 22 + 35	1.74	1.91	3.05	3.0	6.7	7.1	490	1660	1870	7.6	7.3	7.0
	20 + 25 + 25	1.80	2.25	2.25	3.0	6.3	7.1	490	1530	1870	7.0	6.7	6.4
	20 + 25 + 28	1.75	2.19	2.45	3.0	6.4	7.1	490	1640	1870	7.5	7.2	6.9
	20 + 25 + 35	1.70	2.13	2.98	3.0	6.8	7.1	490	1700	1870	7.8	7.5	7.2
_	20 + 28 + 28	1.74	2.43	2.43	3.0	6.6	7.1	490	1700	1870	7.8	7.5	7.2
3	20 + 28 + 35	1.66	2.33	2.91	3.0	6.9	7.1	490	1720	1870	7.9	7.6	7.2
oom	22 + 22 + 22	2.03	2.03	2.03	3.0	6.1	7.1	490	1470	1870	6.7	6.5	6.2
	22 + 22 + 25	2.01	2.01	2.28	3.0	6.3	7.1	490	1500	1870	6.9	6.6	6.3
	22 + 22 + 28	1.96	1.96	2.49	3.0	6.4	7.1	490	1590	1870	7.3	7.0	6.7
	22 + 22 + 35	1.89	1.89	3.01	3.0	6.8	7.1	490	1690	1870	7.8	7.4	7.1
ļ	22 + 25 + 25	1.96	2.22	2.22	3.0	6.4	7.1	490	1560	1870	7.2	6.9	6.6
	22 + 25 + 28	1.94	2.20	2.46	3.0	6.6	7.1	490	1660	1870	7.6	7.3	7.0
	22 + 25 + 35	1.85	2.10	2.95	3.0	6.9	7.1	490	1720	1870	7.9	7.6	7.2
	22 + 28 + 28	1.89	2.41	2.41	3.0	6.7	7.1	490	1720	1870	7.9	7.6	7.2
	22 + 28 + 35	1.81	2.31	2.88	3.0	7.0	7.1	490	1740	1870	8.0	7.6	7.3
	25 + 25 + 25	2.20	2.20	2.20	3.0	6.6	7.1	490	1640	1870	7.5	7.2	6.9
	25 + 25 + 28	2.15	2.15	2.41	3.0	6.7	7.1	490	1700	1870	7.8	7.5	7.2
ļ	25 + 25 + 35	2.06	2.06	2.88	3.0	7.0	7.1	490	1740	1870	8.0	7.6	7.3
ļ	25 + 28 + 28	2.10	2.35	2.35	3.0	6.8	7.1	490	1720	1870	7.9	7.6	7.2
	28 + 28 + 28	2.33	2.33	2.33	3.0	7.0	7.1	490	1740	1870	8.0	7.6	7.3

	Indoor unit			Cooling cap				Power	consumpt	tion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
	ombination		oling capa	, ,		al capacity	<u> </u>	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
		A room	B room	C room	Min.	Standard	Max.	200	550	830	2.6	2.5	2.4
	20	2.0			1.1	2.0	2.5						
1	22	2.2 2.5			1.1 1.1	2.2	2.7 2.9	200	650 850	950 1050	3.0	2.9 3.8	2.8 3.6
room	25 28	2.5	_	_	1.1	2.8	3.1	200	1050	1200	4.8	4.6	4.4
-	35	3.5			1.1	3.5	3.1	200	1500	1600	6.9	6.6	6.3
	20 + 20	2.00	2.00	_	2.0	4.0	5.1	330	1180	1720	5.4	5.2	5.0
	20 + 20	2.00	2.20		2.0	4.0	5.4	330	1250	1880	5.7	5.5	5.3
	20 + 25	1.96	2.44	_	2.0	4.4	5.6	330	1350	2000	6.2	5.9	5.7
	20 + 25	1.90	2.44		2.0	4.4	5.9	330	1470	2200	6.7	6.5	6.2
-	20 + 28	1.82	3.18	_	2.0	5.0	6.3	330	1720	2350	7.9	7.6	7.2
	20 + 35	2.20	2.20			4.4	5.7	330	1350	2050	6.2	5.9	5.7
	22 + 25		2.45	_	2.0	4.4	5.7	330	1440	2200	6.6	6.3	6.1
2		2.15	2.43			4.6		330	1550	2330	7.1	6.8	6.5
room	22 + 28 22 + 35	2.07 2.01	3.19	_	2.0	5.2	6.2	330	1800	2350	8.3	7.9	7.6
-													
	25 + 25	2.35	2.35		2.0	4.7	6.2	330	1550	2310	7.1	6.8	6.5
-	25 + 28	2.31	2.59	_	2.0	4.9	6.3	330	1650	2350	7.6	7.2	6.9
-	25 + 35	2.25	3.15		2.0	5.4	6.3	330	1910 1750	2350	8.8	8.4	8.0
-	28 + 28	2.55	2.55	_	2.0	5.1	6.3	330		2350	8.0	7.7	7.4
	28 + 35	2.53	3.17		2.0	5.7	6.3	330	2040	2350	9.4	9.0	8.6
	35 + 35	3.00	3.00	-	2.0	6.0	6.3	330	2250	2350	10.3	9.9	9.5
	20 + 20 + 20	1.60	1.60	1.60	3.2	4.8	6.9	580	1190	2200	5.5	5.2	5.0
	20 + 20 + 22	1.55	1.55	1.70	3.2	4.8	6.9	580	1190	2200	5.5	5.2	5.0
	20 + 20 + 25	1.51	1.51	1.88	3.2	4.9	6.9	580	1230	2200	5.6	5.4	5.2
	20 + 20 + 28	1.47	1.47	2.06	3.2	5.0	6.9	580	1260	2200	5.8	5.5	5.3
	20 + 20 + 35	1.39	1.39	2.43	3.2	5.2	6.9	580	1370	2200	6.3	6.0	5.8
	20 + 22 + 22	1.53	1.68	1.68	3.2	4.9	6.9	580	1230	2200	5.6	5.4	5.2
-	20 + 22 + 25	1.49	1.64	1.87	3.2	5.0	6.9	580	1260	2200	5.8	5.5	5.3
	20 + 22 + 28	1.43	1.57	2.00	3.2	5.0	6.9	580	1290	2200	5.9	5.7	5.4
	20 + 22 + 35	1.35	1.49	2.36	3.2	5.2	6.9	580	1400	2200	6.4	6.1	5.9
	20 + 25 + 25	1.43	1.79	1.79	3.2	5.0	6.9	580	1290	2200	5.9	5.7	5.4
	20 + 25 + 28	1.40	1.75	1.96	3.2	5.1	6.9	580	1340	2200	6.2	5.9	5.6
	20 + 25 + 35	1.33	1.66	2.32	3.2	5.3	6.9	580	1430	2200	6.6	6.3	6.0
3	20 + 28 + 28	1.37	1.92	1.92	3.2	5.2	6.9	580	1370	2200	6.3	6.0	5.8
room	20 + 28 + 35	1.30	1.82	2.28	3.2	5.4	6.9	580	1490	2200	6.8	6.5	6.3
100111	22 + 22 + 22	1.63	1.63	1.63	3.2	4.9	6.9	580	1230	2200	5.6	5.4	5.2
-	22 + 22 + 25	1.59	1.59	1.81	3.2	5.0	6.9	580	1290	2200	5.9	5.7	5.4
,	22 + 22 + 28	1.56	1.56	1.98	3.2	5.1	6.9	580	1320	2200	6.1	5.8	5.6
-	22 + 22 + 35	1.48	1.48	2.35	3.2	5.3	6.9	580	1430	2200	6.6	6.3	6.0
-	22 + 25 + 25	1.56	1.77	1.77	3.2	5.1	6.9	580	1320	2200	6.1	5.8	5.6
	22 + 25 + 28	1.53	1.73	1.94	3.2	5.2	6.9	580	1370	2200	6.3	6.0	5.8
	22 + 25 + 35	1.45	1.65	2.30	3.2	5.4	6.9	580	1460	2200	6.7	6.4	6.1
	22 + 28 + 28	1.49	1.90	1.90	3.2	5.3	6.9	580	1400	2200	6.4	6.1	5.9
	22 + 28 + 35	1.42	1.81	2.26	3.2	5.5	6.9	580	1520	2200	7.0	6.7	6.4
	25 + 25 + 25	1.73	1.73	1.73	3.2	5.2	6.9	580	1370	2200	6.3	6.0	5.8
	25 + 25 + 28	1.70	1.70	1.90	3.2	5.3	6.9	580	1400	2200	6.4	6.1	5.9
	25 + 25 + 35	1.62	1.62	2.26	3.2	5.5	6.9	580	1520	2200	7.0	6.7	6.4
	25 + 28 + 28	1.67	1.87	1.87	3.2	5.4	6.9	580	1460	2200	6.7	6.4	6.1
	28 + 28 + 28	1.83	1.83	1.83	3.2	5.5	6.9	580	1490	2200	6.8	6.5	6.3

		ı		Heating car	pacity (kW	<i>(</i>)		Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
	Indoor unit combination		ating capa	city (kW)	To	tal capacity		Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	3.0	B room	C room	Min. 1.4	Standard 3.0	Max. 4.1	390	930	1700	4.4	4.2	4.0
	22	3.2	_	_	1.4	3.2	4.3	390	1000	1800	4.7	4.5	4.3
1	25	3.4	_	_	1.4	3.4	4.6	390	1160	2000	5.4	5.2	5.0
room	28	4.0	_	_	1.4	4.0	4.7	390	1280	2110	6.0	5.7	5.5
	35 50	4.5 5.8	_	_	1.4	4.5 5.8	5.2 6.5	390 390	1540 2190	2390 2580	7.1	6.8 9.6	6.5 9.2
	60	6.8	_	_	1.4	6.8	6.9	390	2590	2620	11.9	11.4	10.9
	20 + 20	3.00	3.00	_	2.4	6.0	7.3	400	1680	2120	7.7	7.4	7.1
	20 + 22	2.86	3.14	_	2.4	6.0	7.3	400	1680	2120	7.7	7.4	7.1 7.2
	20 + 25 20 + 28	2.71 2.58	3.39 3.62	_	2.4	6.1	7.3 7.3	400	1720 1730	2120 2120	7.9 7.9	7.6 7.6	7.2
	20 + 35	2.36	4.14	_	2.4	6.5	7.3	400	1810	2120	8.3	7.9	7.6
	20 + 50	2.00	5.00	_	2.5	7.0	7.3	470	1900	2120	8.7	8.3	8.0
	20 + 60	1.78	5.33	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2
	22 + 22 22 + 25	3.05 2.90	3.05 3.30	_	2.4	6.1	7.3 7.3	400	1700 1720	2120 2120	7.8 7.9	7.5 7.6	7.2 7.2
	22 + 28	2.77	3.53	_	2.4	6.3	7.3	400	1750	2120	8.0	7.7	7.4
	22 + 35	2.55	4.05	_	2.4	6.6	7.3	400	1810	2120	8.3	7.9	7.6
	22 + 50	2.17	4.93	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1920	2120	8.8	8.4	8.1
2	22 + 60	1.90	5.20	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120 2120	8.9	8.5	8.2 7.4
room	25 + 25 25 + 28	3.15 3.02	3.15 3.38	_	2.4	6.3	7.3 7.3	400	1750 1780	2120	8.0 8.2	7.7 7.8	7.4
	25 + 35	2.79	3.91	_	2.4	6.7	7.3	400	1840	2120	8.4	8.1	7.7
	25 + 50	2.37	4.73	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2
	25 + 60	2.09	5.01	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2
	28 + 28 28 + 35	3.25 3.02	3.25 3.78	_ _	2.4	6.5 6.8	7.3 7.3	400	1810 1860	2120 2120	8.3 8.5	7.9 8.2	7.6 7.8
	28 + 50	2.55	4.55	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2
	28 + 60	2.26	4.84	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2
	35 + 35	3.50	3.50	_	2.4	7.0	7.3	400	1900	2120	8.7	8.3	8.0
	35 + 50	2.92	4.18	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2
	35 + 60	2.62	4.48	_	2.5	7.1	7.3	470	1940	2120	8.9	8.5	8.2 8.2
	50 + 50 50 + 60	3.55 3.23	3.55 3.87	_	2.7	7.1	7.3 7.3	500 500	1940 1940	2120 2120	8.9 8.9	8.5 8.5	8.2
	20 + 20 + 20	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.8	6.7	7.6	520	1640	2420	7.5	7.2	6.9
	20 + 20 + 22	2.16	2.16	2.38	2.8	6.7	7.6	520	1640	2420	7.5	7.2	6.9
	20 + 20 + 25	2.09	2.09	2.62	2.8	6.8	7.6	520	1670	2420	7.7	7.3	7.0
	20 + 20 + 28 20 + 20 + 35	2.00 1.84	2.00 1.84	2.80 3.22	2.8	6.8	7.6 7.6	520 520	1670 1710	2420 2420	7.7 7.9	7.3 7.5	7.0 7.2
	20 + 20 + 50	1.58	1.58	3.22	3.0	7.1	7.6	570	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.4
	20 + 20 + 60	1.44	1.44	4.32	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1800	2420	8.3	7.9	7.6
	20 + 22 + 22	2.13	2.34	2.34	2.8	6.8	7.6	520	1670	2420	7.7	7.3	7.0
	20 + 22 + 25	2.03	2.23	2.54	2.8	6.8	7.6	520	1670	2420	7.7	7.3	7.0
	20 + 22 + 28 20 + 22 + 35	1.94 1.79	2.14 1.97	2.72 3.14	2.8	6.8	7.6 7.6	520 520	1700 1710	2420 2420	7.8 7.9	7.5 7.5	7.2 7.2
	20 + 22 + 50	1.54	1.70	3.86	3.0	7.1	7.6	570	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.4
	20 + 22 + 60	1.41	1.55	4.24	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1800	2420	8.3	7.9	7.6
	20 + 25 + 25	1.94	2.43	2.43	2.8	6.8	7.6	520	1700	2420	7.8	7.5	7.2
	20 + 25 + 28	1.89	2.36	2.65	2.8	6.9	7.6 7.6	520	1700	2420	7.8	7.5	7.2
	20 + 25 + 35 20 + 25 + 50	1.75 1.49	2.19 1.87	3.06 3.74	2.8 3.0	7.0	7.6	520 570	1740 1770	2420 2420	8.0 8.1	7.6 7.8	7.3 7.4
	20 + 25 + 60	1.37	1.71	4.11	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7
	20 + 28 + 28	1.82	2.54	2.54	2.8	6.9	7.6	520	1700	2420	7.8	7.5	7.2
	20 + 28 + 35	1.69	2.36	2.95	2.8	7.0	7.6	520	1740	2420	8.0	7.6	7.3
	20 + 28 + 50 20 + 28 + 60	1.47 1.35	2.06 1.89	3.67 4.06	3.0	7.2	7.6 7.6	570 570	1800 1830	2420 2420	8.3 8.4	7.9 8.0	7.6
3	20 + 35 + 35	1.58	2.76	2.76	2.8	7.3	7.6	520	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.7
room	20 + 35 + 50	1.37	2.40	3.43	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7
	22 + 22 + 22	2.27	2.27	2.27	2.8	6.8	7.6	520	1670	2420	7.7	7.3	7.0
	22 + 22 + 25	2.17	2.17	2.46	2.8	6.8	7.6	520	1700 1700	2420	7.8	7.5	7.2
	22 + 22 + 28 22 + 22 + 35	2.11 1.92	2.11 1.92	2.68 3.06	2.8	6.9	7.6 7.6	520 520	1700	2420 2420	7.8 8.0	7.5 7.6	7.2 7.3
	22 + 22 + 50	1.66	1.66	3.78	3.0	7.1	7.6	570	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.4
	22 + 22 + 60	1.52	1.52	4.15	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1800	2420	8.3	7.9	7.6
	22 + 25 + 25	2.11	2.40	2.40	2.8	6.9	7.6	520	1700	2420	7.8	7.5	7.2
	22 + 25 + 28 22 + 25 + 35	2.02	2.30	2.58	2.8	6.9 7.0	7.6 7.6	520 520	1700 1740	2420	7.8	7.5 7.6	7.2
	22 + 25 + 35	1.88	1.86	2.99 3.71	3.0	7.0	7.6	520	1800	2420 2420	8.0 8.3	7.6	7.3
	22 + 25 + 60	1.50	1.71	4.09	3.0	7.3	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7
	22 + 28 + 28	1.95	2.48	2.48	2.8	6.9	7.6	520	1740	2420	8.0	7.6	7.3
	22 + 28 + 35	1.81	2.31	2.88	2.8	7.0	7.6	520	1740	2420	8.0	7.6	7.3
	22 + 28 + 50	1.58	2.02	3.60	3.0	7.2	7.6	570 570	1800 1830	2420	8.3	7.9	7.6 7.7
	22 + 28 + 60 22 + 35 + 35	1.46 1.70	1.86 2.70	3.98 2.70	3.0 2.8	7.3	7.6 7.6	520	1770	2420 2420	8.4 8.1	8.0 7.8	7.7
	22 + 35 + 50	1.50	2.39	3.41	3.0	7.3	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7
	25 + 25 + 25	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.8	6.9	7.6	520	1700	2420	7.8	7.5	7.2
	25 + 25 + 28	2.21	2.21	2.48	2.8	6.9	7.6	520	1740	2420	8.0	7.6	7.3
	25 + 25 + 35 25 + 25 + 50	2.06 1.80	2.06 1.80	2.88 3.60	3.0	7.0	7.6 7.6	520 570	1740 1800	2420 2420	8.0 8.3	7.6 7.9	7.3 7.6
	25 + 25 + 60 25 + 25 + 60	1.66	1.66	3.98	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.6
	_U 7 _U T UU	1.00	1.00	3.00	0.0	7.5	7.0	1 0,0	, ,,,,,,,	_ ,_0	U. T	0.0	

	lu da a v conit			Heating cap	pacity (kW))		Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
	Indoor unit	Room he	ating capa	city (kW)	Tota	al capacity	(kW)	Min.	Ctondoud	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	Combination	A room	B room	C room	Min.	Standard	Max.	win.	Standard	wax.	2200	2300	240 V
	25 + 28 + 28	2.16	2.42	2.42	2.8	7.0	7.6	520	1740	2420	8.0	7.6	7.3
	25 + 28 + 35	1.99	2.23	2.78	2.8	7.0	7.6	520	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.4
	25 + 28 + 50	1.75	1.96	3.50	3.0	7.2	7.6	570	1800	2420	8.3	7.9	7.6
	25 + 35 + 35	1.87	2.62	2.62	2.8	7.1	7.6	520	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.4
3	25 + 35 + 50	1.66	2.32	3.32	3.0	7.3	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7
room	28 + 28 + 28	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.8	7.0	7.6	520	1740	2420	8.0	7.6	7.3
	28 + 28 + 35	2.18	2.18	2.73	2.8	7.1	7.6	520	1770	2420	8.1	7.8	7.4
	28 + 28 + 50	1.93	1.93	3.44	3.0	7.3	7.6	570	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7
	28 + 35 + 35	2.06	2.57	2.57	2.8	7.2	7.6	520	1800	2420	8.3	7.9	7.6
	35 + 35 + 35	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.8	7.2	7.6	520	1830	2420	8.4	8.0	7.7

-	l			Cooling ca	pacity (kW)		Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
	Indoor unit combination		oling capa			al capacity	<u> </u>	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	2.0	B room	C room	Min. 1.1	Standard 2.0	2.8	330	510	960	2.5	2.4	2.3
	22	2.2	_	_	1.1	2.2	3.1	330	630	1110	3.0	2.9	2.8
1	25	2.5	_		1.1	2.5	3.4	330	780	1190	3.8	3.6	3.5
room	28	2.8	<u> </u>	_	1.1	2.8	3.7	330	860	1340	4.1	3.9 5.4	3.8
	35 50	3.5 5.0	_	_	1.1	3.5 5.0	4.5 5.8	330 330	1200 1910	1750 2420	5.6 8.8	8.4	5.2 8.0
	60	6.0	_	_	1.1	6.0	6.1	330	2420	3050	11.1	10.6	10.2
	20 + 20	2.00	2.00	_	2.3	4.0	6.0	400	1250	2150	5.9	5.6	5.4
	20 + 22 20 + 25	2.00	2.20 2.50	_	2.3	4.2 4.5	6.3 6.5	400	1330 1430	2340 2450	6.2 6.6	6.0	5.7 6.1
	20 + 28	1.96	2.74	_	2.3	4.5	6.8	400	1520	2640	7.1	6.7	6.5
	20 + 35	1.93	3.37	_	2.3	5.3	7.3	400	1850	2910	8.5	8.1	7.8
	20 + 50	1.89	4.71	_	2.5	6.6	7.3	480	2540	2910	11.7	11.2	10.7
	20 + 60 22 + 22	1.68 2.20	5.03 2.20	<u> </u>	2.5	6.7 4.4	7.3 6.7	480 400	2560 1430	2910 2560	11.8 6.6	11.2 6.3	10.8 6.1
	22 + 25	2.20	2.50	_	2.3	4.7	6.8	400	1520	2640	7.1	6.7	6.5
	22 + 28	2.16	2.74	_	2.3	4.9	7.2	400	1600	2840	7.4	7.1	6.8
2	22 + 35	2.12	3.38	_	2.3	5.5	7.3	400	1940	2910	8.9	8.5	8.2
room	22 + 50 22 + 60	2.05 1.80	4.65 4.90	_	2.5 2.5	6.7 6.7	7.3 7.3	480 480	2560 2560	2910 2910	11.8 11.8	11.2 11.2	10.8
	25 + 25	2.45	2.45	_	2.3	4.9	7.0	400	1650	2750	7.6	7.2	6.9
	25 + 28	2.45	2.75	-	2.3	5.2	7.3	400	1750	2910	8.0	7.7	7.4
	25 + 35	2.42	3.38	_	2.3	5.8	7.3	400	2080	2910	9.6	9.1	8.8
	25 + 50 25 + 60	2.23 1.97	4.47 4.73	<u> </u>	2.5 2.5	6.7 6.7	7.3 7.3	480 480	2560 2560	2910 2910	11.8 11.8	11.2 11.2	10.8
	28 + 28	2.70	2.70	_	2.3	5.4	7.3	400	1850	2910	8.5	8.1	7.8
	28 + 35	2.67	3.33	_	2.3	6.0	7.3	400	2180	2910	10.0	9.6	9.2
	28 + 50	2.41	4.29		2.5	6.7	7.3	480	2560	2910	11.8	11.2	10.8
	28 + 60 35 + 35	2.13 3.30	4.57 3.30	_	2.5	6.7 6.6	7.3 7.3	480 400	2560 2540	2910 2910	11.8 11.7	11.2 11.2	10.8
	35 + 50	22.76	3.94	_	2.5	6.7	7.3	480	2560	2910	11.8	11.2	10.8
	35 + 60	2.47	4.23	_	2.5	6.7	7.3	480	2560	2910	11.8	11.2	10.8
	50 + 50	3.35	3.35	_	2.6	6.7	7.3	550	2560	2910	11.8	11.2	10.8
	50 + 60 20 + 20 + 20	3.05 1.80	3.65 1.80	1.80	2.6 3.3	6.7 5.4	7.3 7.5	550 680	2560 1400	2910 2610	11.8 6.5	11.2 6.2	10.8 6.0
	20 + 20 + 20	1.74	1.74	1.92	3.3	5.4	7.5	680	1400	2610	6.5	6.2	6.0
	20 + 20 + 25	1.69	1.69	2.12	3.3	5.5	7.5	680	1480	2610	6.9	6.6	6.3
	20 + 20 + 28	1.65	1.65	2.31	3.3	5.6	7.5	680	1470	2610	6.8	6.5	6.3
	20 + 20 + 35 20 + 20 + 50	1.55 1.38	1.55 1.38	2.71 3.44	3.3	5.8 6.2	7.5 7.5	680 760	1530 1690	2610 2610	7.1 7.8	6.8 7.4	6.5 7.1
	20 + 20 + 60	1.28	1.28	3.84	3.5	6.4	7.5	760	1780	2610	8.2	7.8	7.5
	20 + 22 + 22	1.72	1.89	1.89	3.3	5.5	7.5	680	1440	2610	6.7	6.4	6.1
	20 + 22 + 25	1.64	1.81	2.05	3.3	5.5	7.5	680	1440	2610	6.7	6.4	6.1
	20 + 22 + 28 20 + 22 + 35	1.60 1.51	1.76 1.66	2.24 2.64	3.3	5.6 5.8	7.5 7.5	680 680	1480 1570	2610 2610	6.9 7.3	6.6 7.0	6.3 6.7
	20 + 22 + 50	1.35	1.48	3.37	3.5	6.2	7.5	760	1690	2610	7.8	7.4	7.1
	20 + 22 + 60	1.27	1.40	3.82	3.5	6.5	7.5	760	1820	2610	8.4	8.0	7.7
	20 + 25 + 25	1.60	2.00	2.00	3.3	5.6	7.5 7.5	680	1480 1530	2610	6.9	6.6	6.3
	20 + 25 + 28 20 + 25 + 35	1.56 1.48	1.95 1.84	2.19 2.58	3.3	5.7 5.9	7.5	680 680	1570	2610 2610	7.1 7.3	6.8 7.0	6.5 6.7
	20 + 25 + 50	1.33	1.66	3.32	3.5	6.3	7.5	760	1730	2610	7.9	7.6	7.3
	20 + 25 + 60	1.26	1.57	3.77	3.5	6.6	7.5	760	1860	2610	8.5	8.2	7.8
	20 + 28 + 28	1.53	2.14	2.14	3.3	5.8	7.5	680	1530	2610	7.1	6.8	6.5
	20 + 28 + 35 20 + 28 + 50	1.45 1.31	2.02 1.83	2.53 3.27	3.3	6.0 6.4	7.5 7.5	680 760	1620 1780	2610 2610	7.4 8.2	7.1 7.8	6.8 7.5
	20 + 28 + 60	1.24	1.74	3.72	3.5	6.7	7.5	760	1860	2610	8.5	8.2	7.8
	20 + 35 + 35	1.38	2.41	2.41	3.3	6.2	7.5	680	1690	2610	7.8	7.4	7.1
	20 + 35 + 50	1.26	2.20	3.14	3.5	6.6	7.5	760	1820	2610	8.4 6.7	8.0	7.7
	22 + 22 + 22 22 + 22 + 25	1.83 1.79	1.83	1.83 2.03	3.3	5.5 5.6	7.5 7.5	680 680	1440 1480	2610 2610	6.7	6.4	6.1
3	22 + 22 + 28	1.74	1.74	2.22	3.3	5.7	7.5	680	1480	2610	6.9	6.6	6.3
room	22 + 22 + 35	1.64	1.64	2.61	3.3	5.9	7.5	680	1570	2610	7.3	7.0	6.7
	22 + 22 + 50	1.47	1.47	3.35	3.5	6.3	7.5	760	1730	2610	7.9	7.6	7.3
	22 + 22 + 60 22 + 25 + 25	1.38 1.74	1.38 1.98	3.75 1.98	3.5 3.3	6.5 5.7	7.5 7.5	760 680	1820 1530	2610 2610	8.4 7.1	8.0 6.8	7.7 6.5
	22 + 25 + 28	1.70	1.93	2.17	3.3	5.8	7.5	680	1530	2610	7.1	6.8	6.5
	22 + 25 + 35	1.58	1.80	2.52	3.3	5.9	7.5	680	1620	2610	7.4	7.1	6.8
	22 + 25 + 50	1.45	1.65	3.30	3.5	6.4	7.5	760	1780	2610	8.2	7.8	7.5
	22 + 25 + 60 22 + 28 + 28	1.36 1.64	1.54 2.08	3.70 2.08	3.5	6.6 5.8	7.5 7.5	760 680	1860 1570	2610 2610	8.5 7.3	8.2 7.0	7.8 6.7
	22 + 28 + 35	1.55	1.98	2.47	3.3	6.0	7.5	680	1620	2610	7.4	7.1	6.8
	22 + 28 + 50	1.41	1.79	3.20	3.5	6.4	7.5	760	1780	2610	8.2	7.8	7.5
	22 + 28 + 60	1.34	1.71	3.65	3.5	6.7	7.5	760	1910	2610	8.8	8.4	8.0
	22 + 35 + 35 22 + 35 + 50	1.48 1.36	2.36 2.16	2.36 3.08	3.3	6.2 6.6	7.5 7.5	680 760	1690 1860	2610 2610	7.8 8.5	7.4 8.2	7.1 7.8
	25 + 25 + 25	1.93	1.93	1.93	3.3	5.8	7.5	680	1530	2610	7.1	6.8	6.5
	25 + 25 + 28	1.86	1.86	2.08	3.3	5.8	7.5	680	1570	2610	7.3	7.0	6.7
	25 + 25 + 35	1.76	1.76	2.47	3.3	6.0	7.5	680	1650	2610	7.6	7.2	6.9
	25 + 25 + 50 25 + 25 + 60	1.60	1.60 1.52	3.20 3.65	3.5	6.4	7.5 7.5	760 760	1780 1910	2610 2610	8.3 8.8	7.9 8.4	7.6 8.0
	25 + 25 + 60	1.52	1.52	ა.00	ა.ე	6.7	7.5	760	1910	2010	0.0	0.4	0.0

	lade en conit			Cooling ca	pacity (kW)		Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stanc	lard curre	nt (A)
	Indoor unit combination	Room co	oling capa	city (kW)	Tot	al capacity	(kW)	Min.	Standard	Max	220V	230V	240V
	Combination	A room	B room	C room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Wiin.	Standard	Max.	2200	2300	24UV
	25 + 28 + 28	1.82	2.04	2.04	3.3	5.9	7.5	680	1570	2610	7.3	7.0	6.7
	25 + 28 + 35	1.73	1.94	2.43	3.3	6.1	7.5	680	1650	2610	7.6	7.2	6.9
	25 + 28 + 50	1.58	1.77	3.16	3.5	6.5	7.5	760	1820	2610	8.4	8.0	7.7
	25 + 35 + 35	1.66	2.32	2.32	3.3	6.3	7.5	680	1730	2610	7.9	7.6	7.3
3	25 + 35 + 50	1.52	2.13	3.05	3.5	6.7	7.5	760	1910	2610	8.8	8.4	8.0
room	28 + 28 + 28	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.3	6.0	7.5	680	1620	2610	7.4	7.1	6.8
	28 + 28 + 35	1.91	1.91	2.38	3.3	6.2	7.5	680	1690	2610	7.8	7.4	7.1
	28 + 28 + 50	1.74	1.74	3.11	3.5	6.6	7.5	760	1820	2610	8.4	8.0	7.7
	28 + 35 + 35	1.83	2.29	2.29	3.3	6.4	7.5	680	1730	2610	7.9	7.6	7.3
	35 + 35 + 35	2.20	2.20	2.20	3.3	6.6	7.5	680	1820	2610	8.4	8.0	7.7

	Indoor unit			Heatin	g capacit				Power	consumpt	tion (W)	Stand	ard curre	ent (A)
	ombination		n heating B room			Tota Min.	al capacity Standard	/ (kW) Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	3.0		-	-	0.8	3.0	3.7	210	1250	1590	5.8	5.5	5.3
	22	3.2	_	_	_	0.8	3.2	3.9	210	1390	1740	6.4	6.2	5.9
1	25 28	3.4 4.0			_	0.8	3.4 4.0	4.2	210 210	1520 1780	1970 2100	7.1 8.2	6.7 7.8	6.5 7.5
room	35	4.5	_		_	0.8	4.5	5.0	210	2150	2500	9.9	9.4	9.0
	50	5.8	_	_	_	0.8	5.8	6.1	210	3100	3250	14.2	13.6	13.0
	60	6.8			_	0.8	6.8	7.1	210	2750	3430	12.6	12.1	11.6
	71 20 + 20	8.0 2.70	2.70	_	_	0.8 2.1	8.0 5.4	8.1 8.6	210 200	3380 1410	3430 3300	15.5 6.5	14.8 6.2	14.2 5.9
	20 + 22	2.67	2.93	_	_	2.1	5.6	8.6	200	1520	3300	7.0	6.7	6.4
	20 + 25	2.62	3.28	_	_	2.1	5.9	8.6	200	1670	3300	7.7	7.3	7.0
	20 + 28 20 + 35	2.58 2.51	3.62 4.39	_	_	2.1	6.2 6.9	8.6 8.6	200	1810 2200	3300 3300	8.3 10.1	7.9 9.7	7.6 9.3
	20 + 50	2.37	5.93	_	_	2.2	8.3	8.6	230	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	20 + 60	2.08	6.23	_	_	2.2	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	20 + 71	1.82	6.48	_	_	2.4	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	22 + 22 22 + 25	2.90 2.86	2.90 3.24	_	_	2.1	5.8 6.1	8.6 8.6	200	1630 1760	3300 3300	7.5 8.1	7.2 7.7	6.9 7.4
	22 + 28	2.82	3.58	_	_	2.1	6.	8.6	200	192	330	8.8	8.4	8.1
	22 + 35	2.74	4.36	_	_	2.1	7.1	8.6	200	2320	3300	10.7	10.2	9.8
	22 + 50	2.54	5.76	_	_	2.2	8.3	8.6	230 300	3050 3050	3300 3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	22 + 60 22 + 71	2.23 1.96	6.07 6.34	_	_	2.4	8.3 8.3	8.6 8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0 14.0	13.4 13.4	12.8 12.8
	25 + 25	3.20	3.20	_	_	2.1	6.4	8.6	200	1920	3300	8.8	8.4	8.1
2 room	25 + 28	3.16	3.54			2.1	6.7	8.6	200	2100	3300	9.6	9.2	8.8
room	25 + 35 25 + 50	3.08 2.77	4.32 5.53	_	_	2.1	7.4 8.3	8.6 8.6	200	2500 3050	3300 3300	11.5 14.0	11.0 13.4	10.5 12.8
	25 + 60	2.44	5.86	_	_	2.2	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	25 + 71	2.16	6.14	_	_	2.4	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	28 + 28 28 + 35	3.50	3.50	_	_	2.1	7.0 7.7	8.6	200	2270	3300 3300	10.4 12.4	10.0	9.6
	28 + 50	3.42 2.98	4.28 5.32	_	_	2.1	8.3	8.6 8.6	200	2690 3050	3300	14.0	13.4	11.3 12.8
	28 + 60	2.64	5.66	_	_	2.2	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	28 + 71	2.35	5.95	_	_	2.4	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	35 + 35 35 + 50	4.15 3.42	4.15 4.88		_	2.1	8.3 8.3	8.6 8.6	200	3050 3050	3300 3300	14.0 14.0	13.4 13.4	12.8 12.8
	35 + 60	3.06	5.24		_	2.2	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	35 + 71	2.74	5.56	_	_	2.4	8.3	8.6	300	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	50 + 50	4.15 3.77	4.15 4.53	_	_	2.4	8.3	8.6 8.6	280	3050	3300 3300	14.0 14.0	13.4 13.4	12.8
	50 + 60 60 + 60×	4.15	4.33	_	_	2.4	8.3 8.3	8.6	350 440	3050 3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8 12.8
	60 + 71 *	3.80	4.50	_	_	2.9	8.3	8.6	440	3050	3300	14.0	13.4	12.8
	20 + 20 + 20	2.57	2.57	2.57	_	3.2	7.7	9.1	450	2470	3220	11.3	10.8	10.4
	20 + 20 + 22 20 + 20 + 25	2.52 2.46	2.52 2.46	2.77 3.08	_	3.2	7.8 8.0	9.1 9.1	450 450	2540 2630	3220 3220	11.7 12.1	11.2 11.6	10.7
	20 + 20 + 28	2.38	2.38	3.34	_	3.2	8.1	9.1	450	2690	3220	12.4	11.8	11.3
	20 + 20 + 35	2.27	2.27	3.97	_	3.2	8.5	9.1	450	2900	3220	13.3	12.7	12.2
	20 + 20 + 50	2.00	2.00	5.00	_	3.4	9.0	9.1 9.1	510	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3
	20 + 20 + 60 20 + 20 + 71	1.80 1.62	1.80 1.62	5.40 5.76	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580 590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3 13.3
	20 + 22 + 22	2.47	2.72	2.72	_	3.2	7.9	9.1	450	2580	3220	11.8	11.3	10.9
	20 + 22 + 25	2.42	2.66	3.02	_	3.2	8.1	9.1	450	2670	3220	12.3	11.7	11.2
	20 + 22 + 28 20 + 22 + 35	2.37	2.61	3.32 3.95	_	3.2	8.3 8.7	9.1 9.1	450 450	2770 2980	3220 3220	12.7 13.7	12.2 13.1	11.7 12.5
	20 + 22 + 50	1.96	2.15	4.89	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 22 + 60	1.76	1.94	5.29	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 22 + 71	1.59	1.75	5.65	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590 450	3170	3220 3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 25 + 25 20 + 25 + 28	2.37	2.96 2.88	2.96 3.22	_	3.2	8.3 8.4	9.1 9.1	450	2770 2850	3220	12.7 13.1	12.2 12.5	11.7 12.0
	20 + 25 + 35	2.20	2.75	3.85	_	3.2	8.8	9.1	450	3070	3220	14.1	13.5	12.9
3	20 + 25 + 50	1.89	2.37	4.74	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
room	20 + 25 + 60 20 + 25 + 71	1.71 1.55	2.14 1.94	5.14 5.51	_	3.4	9.0	9.1 9.1	580 590	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
	20 + 28 + 28	2.26	3.17	3.17	_	3.2	8.6	9.1	450	2980	3220	13.7	13.1	12.5
	20 + 28 + 35	2.17	3.04	3.80	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 28 + 50	1.84	2.57	4.59	_	3.4	9.0	9.1 9.1	510 580	3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3
	20 + 28 + 60 20 + 28 + 71	1.67 1.51	2.33	5.00 5.37	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580 590	3170 3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3 13.3
	20 + 35 + 35	2.00	3.50	3.50	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 35 + 50	1.71	3.00	4.29	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 35 + 60 20 + 35 + 71	1.57 1.43	2.74	4.70 5.07	_	3.4	9.0	9.1 9.1	580 590	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
	20 + 35 + 71	1.43	3.75	3.75	_	3.5	9.0	9.1	560	3170	3220	14.6 14.6	13.9	13.3
	20 + 50 + 60	1.38	3.46	4.15	_	3.7	9.0	9.1	640	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 22 + 22	2.67	2.67	2.67	_	3.2	8.0	9.1	450	2630	3220	12.1	11.6	11.1
	22 + 22 + 25 22 + 22 + 28	2.61 2.57	2.61 2.57	2.97 3.27	_	3.2	8.2 8.4	9.1 9.1	450 450	2720 2850	3220 3220	12.5 13.1	11.9 12.5	11.4 12.0
	22 + 22 + 26	2.45	2.45	3.90	_	3.2	8.8	9.1	450	3070	3220	14.1	13.5	12.0
	22 + 22 + 50	2.11	2.11	4.79	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 22 + 60	1.90	1.90	5.19	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3

	Indoor unit combination 22 + 22 + 71	Room A room	n heating		g capacity (kW)		al capacity	(kW)		consumpt		Otano	ard curre	····· (~)
	22 + 22 + 71	A room			`			. ,	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
		1.72		C room 5.56	D room	Min.	Standard	Max.	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	
	22 + 25 + 25	2.57	1.72 2.92	2.92	_	3.6	9.0 8.4	9.1	450	2850	3220	13.1	12.5	13.3 12.0
l	22 + 25 + 28	2.49	2.83	3.17	_	3.2	8.5	9.1	450	2900	3220	13.3	12.7	12.2
	22 + 25 + 35	2.39	2.71	3.80	_	3.2	8.9	9.1	450	3120	3220	14.3	13.7	13.1
	22 + 25 + 50	2.04	2.32	4.64		3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 25 + 60	1.85	2.10	5.05	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
-	22 + 25 + 71 22 + 28 + 28	1.68 2.45	1.91 3.12	5.42 3.12	_	3.6	9.0 8.7	9.1	590 450	3170 3020	3220 3220	14.6 13.9	13.9 13.3	13.3 12.7
ŀ	22 + 28 + 35	2.33	2.96	3.71	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
İ	22 + 28 + 50	1.98	2.52	4.50	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 28 + 60	1.80	2.29	4.91	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 28 + 71	1.64	2.08	5.28	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
-	22 + 35 + 35 22 + 35 + 50	2.15 1.85	3.42 2.94	3.42 4.21	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450 510	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
ŀ	22 + 35 + 60	1.69	2.69	4.62	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
İ	22 + 35 + 71	1.55	2.46	4.99	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 50 + 50	1.62	3.69	3.69	_	3.5	9.0	9.1	560	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	22 + 50 + 60 25 + 25 + 25	1.50 2.83	3.41 2.83	4.09 2.83	_	3.7	9.0 8.5	9.1 9.1	640 450	3170 2900	3220 3220	14.6 13.3	13.9 12.7	13.3 12.2
-	25 + 25 + 25 25 + 25 + 28	2.79	2.79	3.12	_	3.2	8.7	9.1	450	3020	3220	13.9	13.3	12.7
- 1	25 + 25 + 35	2.65	2.65	3.71	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
į.	25 + 25 + 50	2.25	2.25	4.50	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
[25 + 25 + 60	2.05	2.05	4.91		3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
3	25 + 25 + 71 25 + 28 + 28	1.86 2.75	1.86 3.08	5.28 3.08	_	3.6	9.0 8.9	9.1 9.1	590 450	3170 3120	3220 3220	14.6 14.3	13.9 13.7	13.3 13.1
room	25 + 28 + 28 25 + 28 + 35	2.75	2.86	3.08	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.3	13.7	13.1
ŀ	25 + 28 + 50	2.18	2.45	4.37	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
Į.	25 + 28 + 60	1.99	2.23	4.78	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	25 + 28 + 71	1.81	2.03	5.15	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
-	25 + 35 + 35 25 + 35 + 50	2.37	3.32 2.86	3.32 4.09	_	3.2	9.0 9.0	9.1 9.1	450 510	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
-	25 + 35 + 60	1.88	2.63	4.50	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
ı	25 + 35 + 71	1.72	2.40	4.88	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
Ī	25 + 50 + 50	1.80	3.60	3.60	_	3.5	9.0	9.1	560	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	25 + 50 + 60	1.67	3.33	4.00	_	3.7	9.0	9.1	640	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	28 + 28 + 28 28 + 28 + 35	3.00 2.77	3.00 2.77	3.00 3.46	_	3.2	9.0 9.0	9.1 9.1	450 450	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
-	28 + 28 + 50	2.38	2.38	4.25	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
Ī	28 + 28 + 60	2.17	2.17	4.66	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	580	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
Ī	28 + 28 + 71	1.98	1.98	5.03	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	28 + 35 + 35	2.57	3.21	3.21	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
-	28 + 35 + 50 28 + 35 + 60	2.23	2.79 2.56	3.98 4.39	_	3.4	9.0 9.0	9.1 9.1	510 580	3170 3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
-	28 + 35 + 71	1.88	2.35	4.77	_	3.6	9.0	9.1	590	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
Ī	28 + 50 + 50	1.97	3.52	3.52	_	3.5	9.0	9.1	560	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
Ī	35 + 35 + 35	3.00	3.00	3.00	_	3.2	9.0	9.1	450	3170	3220	14.6	13.9	13.3
	35 + 35 + 50	2.63	2.63	3.75	_	3.4	9.0	9.1	510	3170	3220 3220	14.6 14.6	13.9	13.3
ŀ	35 + 35 + 60 35 + 50 + 50	2.42	2.42 3.33	4.15 3.33		3.4	9.0 9.0	9.1 9.1	580 560	3170 3170	3220	14.6	13.9 13.9	13.3 13.3
	20 + 20 + 20 + 20	2.28	2.28	2.28	2.28	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 20 + 20 + 22	2.22	2.22	2.22	2.44	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 20 + 20 + 25		2.14	2.14	2.68	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 20 + 20 + 28 20 + 20 + 20 + 35	2.07 1.94	2.07 1.94	2.07 1.94	2.90	3.6	9.1	9.6 9.6	910 910	2370 2400	2550 2550	10.9 11.0	10.4 10.5	10.0
	20 + 20 + 20 + 35	1.67	1.67	1.67	3.39 4.18	3.7	9.2	9.6	950	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 20 + 60	1.53	1.53	1.53	4.60	3.7	9.2	9.6	950	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 20 + 71	1.42	1.42	1.42	5.04	4.1	9.3	9.6	1050	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
	20 + 20 + 22 + 22	2.17	2.17	2.38	2.38	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 20 + 22 + 25 20 + 20 + 22 + 28	2.09	2.09	2.30	2.61 2.83	3.6	9.1 9.1	9.6 9.6	910 910	2370 2370	2550 2550	10.9 10.9	10.4 10.4	10.0
	20 + 20 + 22 + 35	1.90	1.90	2.09	3.32	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 22 + 50	1.64	1.64	1.81	4.11	3.7	9.2	9.6	950	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 22 + 60	1.52	1.52	1.68	4.57	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
*	20 + 20 + 22 + 71 20 + 20 + 25 + 25	1.40 2.02	1.40 2.02	1.54 2.53	4.96 2.53	4.1 3.6	9.3 9.1	9.6 9.6	1050 910	2430 2370	2550 2550	11.2 10.9	10.7 10.4	10.2
	20 + 20 + 25 + 25	1.96	1.96	2.45	2.53	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 20 + 25 + 35	1.84	1.84	2.30	3.22	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 25 + 50	1.60	1.60	2.00	4.00	3.7	9.2	9.6	950	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 25 + 60	1.49	1.49	1.86	4.46	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
	20 + 20 + 28 + 28 20 + 20 + 28 + 35	1.92 1.79	1.92 1.79	2.68 2.50	2.68 3.13	3.6	9.2 9.2	9.6 9.6	910 910	2400 2400	2550 2550	11.0 11.0	10.5 10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 28 + 50	1.79	1.79	2.18	3.13	3.7	9.2	9.6	950	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 28 + 60	1.45	1.45	2.03	4.36	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
	20 + 20 + 35 + 35	1.67	1.67	2.93	2.93	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
	20 + 20 + 35 + 50	1.49	1.49	2.60	3.72	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
	20 + 20 + 35 + 60 20 + 22 + 22 + 22	1.38 2.12	1.38 2.33	2.41	4.13 2.33	3.7	9.3 9.1	9.6 9.6	950 910	2430 2370	2550 2550	11.2 10.9	10.7	10.2
	20 + 22 + 22 + 22 20 + 22 + 25	2.12	2.33	2.33	2.33	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 22 + 22 + 28	1.98	2.18	2.18	2.77	3.6	9.1	9.6	910	2370	2550	10.9	10.4	10.0
	20 + 22 + 22 + 35		2.04	2.04	3.25	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1

Robon February Robon Robon Profile Robon R		(a) Heating			Heatir	ng capacit	v (kW)			Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stanc	lard curre	nt (A)
20 + 22 + 28 + 50 15 17 17 17 17 17 17 17		Indoor unit	Roor	n heating			, ,	I capacity	(kW)		· 1	` ,			
20 + 22 + 22 + 50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 4.50 3.7 9.3 9.6 900 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 10 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 20 + 22 + 25 + 20 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 20 + 22 + 25 + 20 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 20 + 22 + 25 + 20 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 20 + 22 + 25 + 20 1.50															
20 + 22 + 22 + 77 3.88 1.52 1.52 4.89 4.1 9.3 9.6 1050 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2															_
20 + 22 + 25 + 26 196 218 247 247 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 110 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 25 + 80 1.46 1.50 1.95 245 3.16 3.17 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2470 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 25 + 80 1.46 1.50 1.95 245 3.16 3.17 3.6 9.1 9.0															
20 - 22 - 23 - 30 180 180 225 3.16 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 110 105 101 105 1														_	
20 - 22 + 25 + 50 157 1.73 1.97 333 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.7 10.2 22.2 + 28 + 28 180 2.03 2.04 2.05 2.06 9.0 2.00 2.05 2.05 11.0 10.7 10.2 2.05 2.05 2.05 2.05 2.05 2.05 2.05 2.05 10.0 10.7 10.2 2.05 2															
20 - 12 - 12 - 10															
20, 22 + 29 + 28 188 207 263 263 3.6 92 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 28 + 50 133 189 243 307 3.6 92 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 28 + 50 133 189 243 3.87 3.6 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 28 + 50 133 189 243 3.88 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 35 + 50 146 161 22.68 3.68 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 35 + 50 146 161 22.68 3.68 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 22 + 35 + 50 138 245 245 246 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 25 + 35 + 28 138 245 245 248 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 25 + 35 + 30 133 11.0 11.0 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 25 + 25 + 20 31 1.0															
20 + 22 + 28 + 50															
20 - 22 + 28 + 60															
20 - 22 + 38 + 55															_
20 - 22 - 23 - 50 1.46 1.61 2.56 3.66 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 - 25 - 25 - 25 1.57 2.48 2.42 3.6 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 - 25 - 25 - 25 3.5 7.5 2.18 2.75 2.															
20 - 29 - 29 - 29 - 38 - 188			1.46				3.7		9.6	950				10.7	10.2
20 + 25 + 28 + 35 1.75 2.19 2.19 3.07 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.53 1.92 1.92 3.88 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.82 2.28 2.58 2.58 3.8 9.2 9.8 9.10 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.82 2.28 2.58 2.58 3.8 9.2 9.8 9.10 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.82 2.28 2.58 2.58 3.8 9.2 9.8 9.10 2400 2.550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 20 1.51 1.58 2.12 3.78 3.7 9.3 9.8 9.50 2.430 2.550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 20 1.51 1.58 2.12 3.78 3.7 9.3 9.8 9.0 9.0 2.430 2.550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 20 1.51 1.51 1.52 1.78 3.7 9.3 9.8 9.0 9.0 2.430 2.550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 25 + 28 + 20 1.51															
20 + 25 + 25 + 50															
20 + 25 + 25 + 60															
20 + 25 + 28 + 36 1.70		20 + 25 + 25 + 60													
20 + 25 + 28 + 50															
20 + 25 + 28 + 60															_
20 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.60 2.00 2.80 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.77 2.48 2.48 2.48 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.86 2.32 2.22 2.90 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.48 2.07 2.07 3.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.48 2.07 2.07 3.68 3.6 9.3 9.6 930 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.48 2.07 2.07 3.68 3.6 9.3 9.6 930 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 35 + 35 + 36 1.49 2.60 2.60 2.60 2.60 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2.400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.49 2.60 2.60 2.60 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2.370 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.20 2.20 2.20 2.50 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2.370 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.20 2.20 2.20 2.50 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2.370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2.400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2.400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2.400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2.400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2.400 2.550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2.400 2.550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 25 3.5 1.5 1.5 1.6			1.40	1.75	1.96	4.20	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	
20 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.77 2.48 2.48 2.48 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.46 2.32 2.29 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.48 2.27 2.73 2.73 3.6 9.2 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 20 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.56 2.18 2.73 2.73 2.73 3.6 9.2 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.49 2.60 2.60 2.60 3.60 3.6 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2370 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.8 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.38 2.28 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.38 2.28 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 5.1 5.		20 + 25 + 35 + 35													
20 + 28 + 28 + 55 1.66 2.32 2.32 2.90 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.7 10.2 20 + 28 + 28 + 50 14.8 2.07 2.07 3.68 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.04 1.96 2.45 3.50 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.04 1.96 2.45 3.50 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 20 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.49 2.60 2.60 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.38 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.35 2.15 2.15 2.74 3.69 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.9 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.9 3.5 3.7 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 3.5 3.5 3.7 3.7 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 35 3.5 3.5 2.45 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 25 + 36 1.5 2.15 2.45 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 10.5															
20 + 28 + 28 + 50															
20 + 28 + 38 + 55		20 + 28 + 28 + 50	1.48	2.07	2.07	3.69	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
22 + 22 + 22 + 23 + 26															
22 + 22 + 22 + 22 2.28 2.28 2.28 2.28 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 25 + 20 2.20 2.20 2.20 2.30 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 + 25 2.15 2.15 2.15 2.74 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 23 + 50 1.74 1.74 1.74 3.97 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 25 + 25 2.15 2.15 2.45 3.6 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 25 + 20 1.74 1.74 1.74 3.97 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 50 1.74 1.74 1.74 3.97 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 25 + 25 2.15 2.15 2.45 2.45 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 25 + 25 2.15 2.15 2.45 2.45 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 25 + 25 1.70 1.70 1.70 1.93 3.87 3.7 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 24 + 22 + 25 + 50 1.95 1.95 1.95 1.80 4.33 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 22 + 28 + 28 1.89 1.80 4.33 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 28 + 28 1.88 1.68 2.13 3.11 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 28 + 28 1.88 1.68 2.13 3.11 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 550 1.59 1.55 1.97 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 550 1.59 1.55 1.97 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 550 1.59 1.55 1.97 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 550 1.59 1.55 1.57 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 550 1.59 1.55 1.57 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550															
22+22+225 22 20 2.20 2.50 3.6 9.1 9.6 910 2370 2550 10.9 10.4 10.0 22+22+22+23 215 2.15 2.15 2.15 2.14 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22+22+22+35 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.19 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22+22+22+50 1.74 1.74 1.74 3.7 9.2 9.6 950 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22+22+22+50 1.62 1.62 1.62 1.62 4.43 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22+22+25+25 2.15 2.15 2.15 2.6 2.45 2.45 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 10.5 10.1 10.1 10.1 1															
22+22+23+50				2.20	2.20		3.6	9.1			2370		10.9		
22 + 22 + 25 + 50															
22 + 22 + 25 + 00															
22 + 22 + 25 + 28 2.09 2.09 2.37 2.66 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 70															
A 22 + 22 + 25 + 55 1.95 1.95 2.21 3.10 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1															
	4														
22 + 22 + 25 + 60 1.59 1.59 1.80 4.33 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 28 + 28 1.89 1.89 2.41 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 28 + 35 1.89 1.89 2.41 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 28 + 50 1.68 1.68 2.13 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 28 + 50 1.55 1.55 1.97 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 28 + 50 1.59 1.59 1.59 2.52 3.60 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 35 + 50 1.59 1.59 2.52 3.60 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.37 2.37 2.37 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.37 2.37 2.37 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.8 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 35 1.89 2.15 2.15 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 26 1.68 1.76 1.76 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 25 + 26 1.68 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.89 7.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.89 7.76 1.76 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.43 2.43 2.43 3.43 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.43 2.43 2.43 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.43 2.43 2.43 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7															
22 + 22 + 28 + 35 1.88 1.89 2.41 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 28 + 50 1.68 1.68 2.13 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 28 + 60 1.55 1.97 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 35 + 50 1.59 1.59 2.52 3.60 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.37 2.37 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.58 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1											2430			10.7	
22 + 22 + 28 + 50 1.68 1.68 2.13 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 28 + 60 1.55 1.55 1.55 1.78 2.82 2.82 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 33 + 35 1.59 1.59 2.52 3.60 3.7 9.3 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.2 22 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.37 2.37 3.3 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 35 1.89 2.15 2.15 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 35 1.88 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2<															
22 + 22 + 28 + 60 1.55 1.55 1.97 4.23 3.7 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 22 + 35 + 35 1.78 1.78 2.82 2.82 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 22 + 23 + 35 + 50 1.59 1.59 2.52 3.60 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 26 2.09 2.30 2.38 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 35 1.89 2.15 2.15 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.68 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 25 + 50 <															
22 + 22 + 25 + 50 1.59 1.59 2.52 3.60 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 26 2.09 2.37 2.37 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 26 + 33 1.89 2.15 2.15 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 60 1.68 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 60 1.55 1.76 1.76 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 30 </td <th></th> <th></th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>															
22 + 25 + 25 + 26 2.09 2.37 2.37 2.37 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 28 2.02 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 1.5 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 36 1.89 2.15 2.15 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.68 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0															
22 + 25 + 28 + 28 2.02 2.30 2.30 2.58 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 35 1.88 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 25 + 60 1.55 1.76 1.76 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 35 1.84 2.09 2.34 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 50 1.64 1.86 2.08 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 35															
22 + 25 + 25 + 36 1.89 2.15 2.15 3.01 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.68 1.91 1.91 3.81 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.90 2.96 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 80 1.64 1.86 2.08 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.52 1.72 1.93 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.52 1.76															
22 + 25 + 26 + 60 1.55 1.76 1.76 4.23 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 80 1.64 1.86 2.08 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 60 1.64 1.86 2.08 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.73 1.93 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 28 + 35 1.53 1.76 2.47 3.52 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 28 <td< td=""><th></th><th>22 + 25 + 25 + 35</th><td>1.89</td><td>2.15</td><td>2.15</td><td>3.01</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2400</td><td></td><td>11.0</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		22 + 25 + 25 + 35	1.89	2.15	2.15	3.01					2400		11.0		
22 + 25 + 28 + 28 1.97 2.23 2.50 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 50 1.64 1.86 2.08 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 60 1.52 1.72 1.93 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 36 + 35 1.73 1.97 2.75 2.75 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.73 1.97 2.75 2.75 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 28 + 36 + 35 1.79 2.28 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28														-	-
22 + 25 + 28 + 35 1.84 2.09 2.34 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 28 + 50 1.64 1.86 2.08 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 28 + 60 1.52 1.72 1.93 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.73 1.97 2.75 2.75 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 550 1.55 1.76 2.47 3.52 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.79 2.28 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 2															
22 + 25 + 28 + 60 1.52 1.72 1.93 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.73 1.97 2.75 2.75 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.91 1.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.79 2.28 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.60 2.15 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56															
22 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.73 1.97 2.75 2.75 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.55 1.76 2.47 3.52 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.79 2.28 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.79 2.28 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.60 2.03 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56 2.56 2.56 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 <		22 + 25 + 28 + 50													
22 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.55 1.76 2.47 3.52 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.43 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.60 2.03 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.60 2.03 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.69 2.15 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.52 1.93 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.30 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.6 9.2 9															
22 + 28 + 28 + 28 1.91 2.43 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.79 2.28 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.60 2.03 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.69 2.15 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56 2.56 2.56 3.6 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56 2.56 2.56 3.6 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25															
22 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.60 2.03 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.69 2.15 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.52 1.93 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56 2.56 2.56 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 28 2.23 2.23 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 28 2		22 + 28 + 28 + 28		2.43	2.43	2.43	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
22 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.69 2.15 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 22 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.52 1.93 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 35 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56 2.56 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 28 + 22 2.23 2.23 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 35 2.09 2.09 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.86 1.86 1.86 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 <t< td=""><th></th><th></th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>															
22 + 28 + 35 + 50 1.52 1.93 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 22 + 35 + 35 + 35 + 35 1.61 2.56 2.56 2.56 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 28 2.23 2.23 2.23 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.09 2.09 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 35 2.09 2.09 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.86 1.86 1.86 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 255															
25 + 25 + 25 + 25 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 28 2.23 2.23 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 35 2.09 2.09 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.86 1.86 1.86 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 60 1.72 1.72 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 28 + 28 2.17 2.17 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 38 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28															
25 + 25 + 28 + 28 2.23 2.23 2.23 2.50 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 35 2.09 2.09 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.86 1.86 1.86 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 60 1.72 1.72 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 28 + 28 2.17 2.17 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 <t< td=""><th></th><th>22 + 35 + 35 + 35</th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		22 + 35 + 35 + 35													
25 + 25 + 25 + 35 2.09 2.09 2.93 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.86 1.86 1.86 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 60 1.72 1.72 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 28 + 28 2.17 2.17 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 28 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 35 1.82 1.82 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.92															
25 + 25 + 25 + 50 1.86 1.86 1.86 3.72 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 25 + 60 1.72 1.72 1.72 4.13 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 2.17 2.17 2.43 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 35 1.82 1.82 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.82 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.92 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 20 1.72 1.72 2.41 3.															
25 + 25 + 28 + 28 2.17 2.17 2.43 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 50 1.82 1.82 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.92 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.72 1.72 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 2.11 2.36 2.36 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.98 2.22 2.22 2.78 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3					1.86			9.3				2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
25 + 25 + 28 + 35 2.04 2.04 2.28 2.85 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 28 + 50 1.82 1.82 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.92 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.72 1.72 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 2.11 2.36 2.36 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.98 2.22 2.22 2.78 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 <th></th> <th></th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>															
25 + 25 + 28 + 50 1.82 1.82 2.03 3.63 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.92 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.72 1.72 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 2.11 2.36 2.36 2.36 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.98 2.22 2.22 2.78 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2															
25 + 25 + 35 + 35 1.92 1.92 2.68 2.68 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 25 + 35 + 50 1.72 1.72 2.41 3.44 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 28 2.11 2.36 2.36 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.98 2.22 2.22 2.78 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2															
25 + 28 + 28 + 28 2.11 2.36 2.36 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.98 2.22 2.22 2.78 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2		25 + 25 + 35 + 35	1.92	1.92	2.68	2.68	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
25 + 28 + 28 + 35 1.98 2.22 2.22 2.78 3.6 9.2 9.6 910 2400 2550 11.0 10.5 10.1 25 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2															
25 + 28 + 28 + 50 1.77 1.99 1.99 3.55 3.7 9.3 9.6 950 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2 25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2															
25 + 28 + 35 + 35 1.89 2.12 2.65 2.65 3.6 9.3 9.6 910 2430 2550 11.2 10.7 10.2											2430				
		25 + 28 + 35 + 35	1.89	2.12	2.65	2.65	3.6	9.3	9.6	910	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
		25 + 35 + 35 + 35	1.79	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.6	9.3	9.6	910	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2

	Indoor unit			Heatin	g capacit	y (kW)			Power	consump	tion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
	combination	Roor	n heating	capacity	(kW)	Tota	al capacity	/ (kW)	N.4:	Cton doud	Max	0001/	0001/	0401/
	Combination	A room	B room	C room	D room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	28 + 28 + 28 + 28	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
4	28 + 28 + 28 + 35	2.16	2.16	2.16	2.71	3.6	9.2	9.6	910	2400	2550	11.0	10.5	10.1
room	28 + 28 + 28 + 50	1.94	1.94	1.94	3.47	3.7	9.3	9.6	950	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
100111	28 + 28 + 35 + 35	2.07	2.07	2.58	2.58	3.6	9.3	9.6	910	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2
	28 + 35 + 35 + 35	1.96	2.45	2.45	2.45	3.6	9.3	9.6	910	2430	2550	11.2	10.7	10.2

				Coolin	g capacit	y (kW)			Power	consumpt	ion (W)	Stand	lard curre	nt (A)
	Indoor unit combination		n cooling	capacity C room			l capacity	` '	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20	A room 2.0	B room	C room	D room	Min. 1.8	Standard 2.0	Max. 2.8	310	380	860	1.9	1.8	1.7
	22	2.2	_	_	_	1.8	2.2	3.1	310	460	1010	2.2	2.2	2.1
1	25 28	2.5 2.8	_	_	_	1.8	2.5	3.5 3.8	310 310	600 740	1100 1260	2.9 3.5	2.8 3.4	2.7 3.2
room	35	3.5	_	_	_	1.8	3.5	4.7	310	1100	1750	5.2	4.9	4.7
	50	5.0	_	_	_	1.8	5.0	6.0	310	1920	2520	8.8	8.4	8.1
	60	6.0	_		_	2.2	6.0	7.2	350	1990	3000	9.1	8.7	8.4
	71 20 + 20	7.1 2.00	2.00		_	2.2 3.3	7.1 4.0	7.2 6.3	350 380	2910 700	3000 2000	13.4 3.3	12.8 3.2	12.2 3.1
	20 + 22	2.00	2.20	_	_	3.3	4.2	6.6	380	780	2180	3.7	3.6	3.4
	20 + 25	2.00	2.50			3.3	4.5	6.7	380	940	2280	4.5	4.3	4.1
	20 + 28 20 + 35	2.00	2.80 3.50		_	3.3	4.8 5.5	7.0 7.9	380 380	1100 1510	2460 2990	5.2 7.0	4.9 6.7	4.7 6.4
	20 + 50	2.00	5.00	_	_	3.5	7.0	7.9	450	2420	2990	11.1	10.6	10.2
	20 + 60	1.85	5.55	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	20 + 71	1.63	5.77	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	22 + 22 22 + 25	2.20	2.20			3.3	4.4	6.9 7.1	380 380	900	2370 2470	4.3 5.0	4.1 4.8	3.9 4.6
	22 + 28	2.20	2.80	_	_	3.3	5.0	7.4	380	1220	2660	5.7	5.5	5.2
[22 + 35	2.16	3.44	_	_	3.3	5.6	7.9	380	1600	2990	7.4	7.1	6.8
	22 + 50	2.17	4.93 5.41	_		3.5	7.1 7.4	7.9 7.9	450 560	2510 2660	2990 2990	11.5 12.2	11.0 11.7	10.6 11.2
	22 + 60 22 + 71	1.99 1.75	5.65	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	25 + 25	2.50	2.50	_	_	13.3	5.0	7.2	380	1220	2560	5.7	5.5	5.2
2 room	25 + 28	2.45	2.75			3.3	5.2	7.5	380	1380	2750	6.4	6.1	5.9
ioom	25 + 35 25 + 50	2.46 2.47	3.44 4.93		_	3.3	5.9 7.4	7.9 7.9	380 450	1770 2660	2990 2990	8.1 12.2	7.8 11.7	7.4 11.2
	25 + 60	2.18	5.22	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	25 + 71	1.93	5.47		_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	28 + 28 28 + 35	2.75 2.76	2.75 3.44	_	_	3.3	5.5 6.2	7.8 7.9	380 380	1560 1950	2940 2990	7.2 9.0	6.9 8.6	6.6 8.2
	28 + 50	2.76	4.74	_	_	3.5	7.4	7.9	450	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
į	28 + 60	2.35	5.05	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	28 + 71	2.09	5.31	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	35 + 35 35 + 50	3.45 3.05	3.45 4.35		_	3.3	6.9 7.4	7.9 7.9	380 450	2420 2660	2990 2990	11.1 12.2	10.6 11.7	10.2 11.2
	35 + 60	2.73	4.67	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	35 + 71	2.44	4.96	_	_	3.7	7.4	7.9	560	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	50 + 50 50 + 60	3.70 3.36	3.70 4.04	_		3.6	7.4 7.4	7.9 7.9	520 630	2660 2660	2990 2990	12.2 12.2	11.7 11.7	11.2 11.2
	60 + 60 ×	3.70	3.70		_	4.1	7.4	7.9	740	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
	60 + 71 *	3.39	4.01	_	_	4.1	7.4	7.9	740	2660	2990	12.2	11.7	11.2
-	20 + 20 + 20 20 + 20 + 22	2.00	2.00	2.00		4.6	6.0 6.2	8.8 8.8	630 630	1380 1470	2990 2990	6.4 6.8	6.1 6.5	5.9 6.3
-	20 + 20 + 25	2.00	2.00	2.50	_	4.6	6.5	8.8	630	1590	2990	7.4	7.1	6.8
	20 + 20 + 28	1.94	1.94	2.72	_	4.6	6.6	8.8	630	1690	2990	7.8	7.5	7.2
	20 + 20 + 35	1.89	1.89	3.31	_	4.6	7.1	8.8	630	1960	2990	9.0	8.6	8.2
	20 + 20 + 50 20 + 20 + 60	1.73 1.56	1.73 1.56	4.33 4.68	_	4.7 5.0	7.8 7.8	8.8 8.8	700 820	2380 2380	2990 2990	10.9 10.9	10.5 10.5	10.0
	20 + 20 + 71	1.41	1.41	4.99	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 22 + 22	1.97	2.17	2.17	_	4.6	6.3	8.8	630	1510	2990	7.0	6.7	6.4
	20 + 22 + 25 20 + 22 + 28	1.97 1.94	2.17 2.14	2.46 2.72	_	4.6 4.6	6.6 6.8	8.8 8.8	630 630	1660 1790	2990 2990	7.7 8.2	7.4 7.9	7.1 7.5
l	20 + 22 + 35	1.90	2.09	3.32	_	4.6	7.3	8.8	630	2070	2990	9.5	9.1	8.7
	20 + 22 + 50	1.70	1.87	4.24	_	4.7	7.8	8.8	700	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 22 + 60 20 + 22 + 71	1.53 1.38	1.68	4.59 4.90		5.0 5.0	7.8 7.8	8.8 8.8	820 820	2380 2380	2990 2990	10.9 10.9	10.5 10.5	10.0
	20 + 25 + 25	1.94	2.43	2.43	_	4.6	6.8	8.8	630	1790	2990	8.2	7.9	7.5
	20 + 25 + 28	1.92	2.40	2.68	_	4.6	7.0	8.8	630	1910	2990	8.8	8.4	8.0
3	20 + 25 + 35 20 + 25 + 50	1.88	2.34	3.28 4.11	_	4.6 4.7	7.5 7.8	8.8 8.8	630 700	2190 2380	2990 2990	10.1 10.9	9.6 10.5	9.2
room	20 + 25 + 60	1.64 1.49	2.05 1.86	4.11	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 25 + 71	1.34	1.68	4.77	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 28 + 28	1.89	2.65	2.65	_	4.6	7.2	8.8	630	2010	2990	9.2	8.8	8.5
	20 + 28 + 35 20 + 28 + 50	1.86 1.59	2.60	3.25 3.98	_	4.6 4.7	7.7 7.8	8.8 8.8	630 700	2320 2380	2990 2990	10.7 10.9	10.2 10.5	9.8
	20 + 28 + 60	1.44	2.02	4.33	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 28 + 71	1.31	1.84	4.65	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 35 + 35 20 + 35 + 50	1.73 1.49	3.03 2.60	3.03 3.71		4.6	7.8 7.8	8.8 8.8	630 700	2380 2380	2990 2990	10.9 10.9	10.5 10.5	10.0
	20 + 35 + 60	1.36	2.37	4.07	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 35 + 71	1.24	2.17	4.40	_	5.0	7.8	8.8	820	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
	20 + 50 + 50	1.30	3.25	3.25		4.9 5.1	7.8 7.8	8.8	780	2380 2380	2990	10.9	10.5 10.5	10.0
	20 + 50 + 60 22 + 22 + 22	1.20 2.17	3.00 2.17	3.60 2.17	_	4.6	6.5	8.8 8.8	890 630	1610	2990 2990	10.9 7.5	7.1	10.0 6.8
	22 + 22 + 25	2.14	2.14	2.43	_	4.6	6.7	8.8	630	1730	2990	8.0	7.7	7.4
	22 + 22 + 28	2.11	2.11	2.68		4.6	6.9	8.8	630	1860	2990	8.5	8.2	7.8
	22 + 22 + 35 22 + 22 + 50	2.06 1.83	2.06 1.83	3.28 4.15	_	4.6 4.7	7.4 7.8	8.8 8.8	630 700	2140 2380	2990 2990	9.8 10.9	9.4	9.0
	+ 00	1	1.00	1.10	1	1.7	, , .0	0.0	, 00	2380		10.9	1 . 5.5	10.0

Combination Recommend Re		Indoor unit				g capacit				Power	consumpt	tion (W)	Stand	ard curre	nt (A)
224 - 224 - 71 Accomplete A						` '			. ,	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
22 + 25 + 25 211						D room									
22 + 28 + 28 208 237 265 4.6 7.6 8.8 630 1900 2990 90 8.6 8.8 22 + 28 + 28 204 235 204 4.6 7.6 8.8 630 1900 2990 90 8.6 8.8 22 + 28 + 28 204 255 202 4.6 7.6 8.8 630 2900 2900 10.0 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 8.8 20 2880 2990 10.0 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 8.9 2840 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2840 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2840 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2840 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2840 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 209 268 268 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 200 27 27 28 5.0 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 200 27 27 28 5.0 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 200 27 27 28 5.0 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 200 27 27 28 5.0 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 200 27 27 28 5.0 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 28 27 27 28 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 24 + 28 + 28 27 27 28 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 24 + 28 + 28 27 27 28 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2850 2890 10.9 10.5 10.0 24 + 28 + 28 27 27 28 28 28 28 28						_									
22 + 28 + 50						_									
22 + 28 + 90						_									
22 + 28 + 71						_									
22 + 28 + 28 2.99 2.66 2.66 4.6 7.4 8.8 630 2140 2990 9.8 9.4 9.1 22 + 28 + 35 2.02 2.75 2.17 2.18 3.00 4.0 7.8 8.8 700 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 28 + 36 1.72 2.18 3.00 4.0 7.8 8.8 700 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 38 + 35 1.72 2.18 3.00 4.0 7.8 8.8 8.00 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 38 + 35 1.87 2.97 2.97 4.6 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 38 + 35 1.67 2.55 3.64 4.7 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 38 + 30 1.47 2.33 4.00 5.0 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 38 + 30 1.47 2.33 4.00 4.7 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 50 + 50 1.41 3.20 3.20 4.9 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 50 + 50 1.41 3.20 3.20 4.9 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 22 + 50 + 50 1.41 3.20 3.20 4.9 7.8 8.8 620 2280 2290 10.9 10.5 10.0 24 + 52 + 52 2.37 2.37 2.37 2.37 4.6 7.4 8.8 630 1980 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 25 + 25 + 26 3.7 2.37 2.37 2.37 4.6 7.4 8.8 630 1980 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 25 + 25 + 26 1.75 1.55 3.64 4.6 7.4 8.8 630 1980 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 25 + 25 + 26 1.75 1.55 3.00 4.7 8.8 8.90 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 25 + 25 + 26 1.75 1.75 1.77 4.75 5.0 7.8 8.8 800 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 25 + 25 + 26 1.75 1.75 1.77 4.75 5.0 7.8 8.8 800 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 25 + 25 + 26 1.75 1.															
22 + 28 + 36															
22 + 28 + 50															
22 + 28 + 60															
22 + 35 + 35 1,87 2,97 2,97 4.6 7,8 8,8 800 2390 2990 10,9 10,5 10,0 22 + 35 + 50 16,0 255 346 4,7 7,8 8,8 800 2390 2990 10,9 10,5 10,0						_									
22 + 35 + 50						_									
22 + 95 + 60															
22 + 95 + 71						_									
22+50-60 1.30 2.95 3.55 5.1 7.8 8.8 890 2390 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 25.5 1.20 25.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.2				2.13		_					2380		10.9		
25+25+28						_					2380				
25 + 25 + 28															
25+25+36						_									
28+28+50															
Toom 25+28+28 + 28 + 25 = 25 = 263 - 4.6			1.95	1.95	3.90		4.7	7.8	8.8	700	2380	2990	10.9	10.5	10.0
25+28+28 2.95 2.26 2.81 2.82 2.84 2.85 2.															
25+28+35 222	3														
25+28+50	room														
25+28+60															
25 + 35 + 35						_									
25 + 35 + 50		25 + 28 + 71													
25 + 35 + 60															
25 + 58 + 71															
25 + 50 + 50 1.56 3.12 3.12 4.9 7.8 8.8 760 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 28 + 28 28 260 2.60 2.60 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 28 + 58 2.40 2.40 3.00 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 28 + 50 2.06 2.66 3.68 4.7 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 28 + 50 2.06 2.66 3.68 4.7 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 10.0 28 + 28 + 50 1.88 1.88 4.03 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 28 + 71 1.72 1.72 4.36 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 35 2.23 2.79 2.79 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 50 1.93 2.42 3.45 4.7 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 50 1.78 2.23 2.79 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 50 1.78 2.24 3.45 4.7 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 50 1.78 2.24 3.45 4.7 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 51 1.63 2.04 4.13 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 35 + 35 + 35 2.28 2.88 3.25 4.7 7.8 8.8 760 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 35 + 35 + 35 2.28 2.28 2.28 3.25 4.7 7.8 8.8 760 2380 2390 10.9 10.5 10.0 35 + 35 + 35 2.28 2.															
28 + 28 + 28 + 28 + 26						_						2990			10.0
28 + 28 + 55															
28 + 28 + 50															
28 + 28 + 76 1.88 1.88 4.03 — 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 33 + 35 2.23 2.79 — 4.6 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 33 + 50 1.93 2.42 3.45 — 4.7 7.8 8.8 630 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 35 + 51 1.63 2.24 3.45 — 4.7 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28 + 50 + 50 1.71 3.05 3.05 — 4.9 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35 + 53 + 35 2.60 2.60 — 4.6 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35 + 53 + 36 60 2.10 2.0 2.8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						_									
28+28+71 1.72 1.72 4.36 — 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28+33+35 2.23 2.79 2.79 — 4.6 7.8 8.8 700 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28+33+50 1.93 2.42 3.45 — 4.7 7.8 8.8 700 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28+35+50 1.63 2.04 4.13 — 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+35+50 2.28 2.60 2.60 2.60 — 4.6 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+35+50 2.28 2.28 2.9 4.7 7.8 8.8 700 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+50+50 2.02 2.89 —															
28+35+50 1.93 2.42 3.45 — 4.7 7.8 8.8 700 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28+35+71 1.63 2.04 4.13 — 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 28+35+71 1.63 2.04 4.13 — 5.0 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+35+55 2.60 2.60 2.60 - 4.6 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+35+50 2.28 2.28 3.25 — 4.7 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+35+50 2.28 2.28 3.25 — 4.7 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+35+50 2.00 2.89 2.89 — 4.9 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+50+50 2.02 2.89 2.89 — 4.9 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+50+50 2.02 2.89 2.89 — 4.9 7.8 8.8 820 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 35+50+50 2.02 2.89 2.89 — 4.9 7.8 8.8 780 2380 2990 10.9 10.5 10.0 20+20+20+20+20 1.95 1.95 1.95 1.95 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.9 9.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+20+20 1.8 1.8 4 1.8 4 2.29 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+20+20 1.8 1.6 1.6 1.66 2.9 1.3 8.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+20+35 1.66 1.66 2.9 1.38 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20 1.32 1.22 1.22 1.22 4.34 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20 1.32 1.22 1.22 1.22 4.34 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20 1.1 2.2 1.22 1.22 1.33 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+20+20 1.1 2.2 1.22 1.22 1.32 3.95 4.5 7.9 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20 1.1 1.22 1.22 1.22 1.32 3.95 4.5 7.9 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20 1.1 1.22 1.22 1.22 1.34 3.4 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20+3 1.63 1.66 1.66 2.94 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+20+20 1.1 1.22 1.22 1.22 1.23 3.95 4.5 7.9 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+20+20 1.1 1.22 1.22 1.22 1.23 3.95 4.5 7.9 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+20+20+30 1.31 1.31 1.44 3.83 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+22+28 1.63 1.63 1.69 2.43 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+22+28 1.63 1.63 1.79 2.85 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20+20+22+38 1.63 1.63 1.79 2.85 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+22+38 1.63 1.63 1.79 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20+20+22+38 1.63 1.63 1.			1.72			_		7.8		820	2380		10.9	10.5	10.0
28+36+00 1.78						_									
28 + 35 + 71						_									
28 + 50 + 50						_									
35 + 35 + 50						_		7.8							
35 + 35 + 60						-									
35 + 50 + 50															
20 + 20 + 20 + 20 + 1.95 1.95 1.95 1.95 1.95 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 20 + 25 + 25 1.84 1.84 1.84 2.29 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 20 + 25 + 51 1.84 1.84 1.84 2.29 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 20 + 28 + 1.77 1.77 1.77 2.48 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 20 + 50 1.44 1.44 1.44 3.59 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 20 + 50 1.44 1.44 1.44 3.49 4.5 8.0 9.5 1970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 22 + 2															
20 + 20 + 20 + 22 1.90															
20 + 20 + 20 + 28 1.77 1.77 1.77 2.48 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 20 + 20 + 50 1.44 1.43 3.59 4.1 7.9 9.5 190 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 20 + 20 + 71 1.22 1.22 1.22 4.34 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 22 + 25 1.79 1.79 1.97 2.24 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 22 + 25 1.73 1.79 1.97 2.24 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 <td></td> <td>20 + 20 + 20 + 22</td> <td></td> <td>1.90</td> <td></td>		20 + 20 + 20 + 22		1.90											
20 + 20 + 35															
20+20+20+50															
20+20+20+60															
20 + 20 + 22 + 22		20 + 20 + 20 + 60	1.32	1.32	1.32	3.95	4.5	7.9	9.5	1090	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
Proof 1															
4 room 20 + 20 + 22 + 28 1.73 1.73 1.91 2.43 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 22 + 35 1.63 1.63 1.79 2.85 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 22 + 50 1.41 1.41 1.55 3.53 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 22 + 60 1.31 1.31 1.44 3.93 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 22 + 71 1.20 1.20 1.32 4.27 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 25 1.73 1.73 2.17 2.17 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 25 + 28 1.68 1.68 2.10 2.35 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 25 + 35 1.58 1.58 1.98 2.77 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 50 1.37 1.37 1.72 3.43 4.1 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 28 1.65 1.65 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 28 1.65 1.65 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 2															
4 room 20 + 20 + 22 + 35															
4 room 1															
4 room 20 + 20 + 22 + 71 1.20 1.20 1.32 4.27 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 4 room 20 + 20 + 25 + 25 1.73 1.73 2.17 2.17 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 25 + 35 1.68 1.68 2.10 2.35 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 25 + 35 1.58 1.58 1.98 2.77 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 50 1.37 1.37 1.72 3.43 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.32 1.65 2.30 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7		20 + 20 + 22 + 50	1.41	1.41	1.55	3.53	4.1	7.9	9.5	970	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
The proof of the p															
20 + 20 + 25 + 28 1.68 1.68 2.10 2.35 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 20 + 25 + 35 1.58 1.58 1.98 2.77 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 50 1.37 1.37 1.72 3.43 4.1 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 60 1.28 1.28 1.60 3.84 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 28 1.65 1.65 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 35 1.53 1.53 2.15 2.68 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50<	4														
20 + 20 + 25 + 35 1.58 1.58 1.98 2.77 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 50 1.37 1.37 1.72 3.43 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 25 + 60 1.28 1.28 1.60 3.84 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 28 1.65 1.65 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 35 1.53 1.53 2.15 2.68 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 <td>room</td> <td></td>	room														
20 + 20 + 25 + 60 1.28 1.28 1.60 3.84 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 28 1.65 1.65 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 35 1.53 1.53 2.15 2.68 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 35 1.44 1.44 2.51 2.51 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>															
20 + 20 + 28 + 28 1.65 1.65 2.30 2.30 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 35 1.53 1.53 2.15 2.68 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 35 1.44 1.44 2.51 2.51 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970															
20 + 20 + 28 + 35 1.53 1.53 2.15 2.68 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 35 1.44 1.44 2.51 2.51 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 60 1.19 1.19 2.07 3.56 4.5 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 1.81 2.00 2.00 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180															
20 + 20 + 28 + 50 1.34 1.34 1.87 3.35 4.1 7.9 9.5 970 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 35 1.44 1.44 2.51 2.51 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 60 1.19 1.19 2.07 3.56 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 1.81 2.00 2.00 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 + 25 1.75 1.93 1.93 2.19 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8															
20 + 20 + 28 + 60 1.25 1.25 1.75 3.75 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 35 1.44 1.44 2.51 2.51 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 60 1.19 1.19 2.07 3.56 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 + 22 1.81 2.00 2.00 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.75 1.93 1.93 2.19 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2															
20 + 20 + 35 + 50 1.28 1.28 2.24 3.20 4.1 8.0 9.5 970 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 20 + 35 + 60 1.19 1.19 2.07 3.56 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 1.81 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.75 1.93 1.93 2.19 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2					1.75			8.0	9.5		2220			9.7	
20 + 20 + 35 + 60 1.19 1.19 2.07 3.56 4.5 8.0 9.5 1090 2220 2990 10.2 9.7 9.3 20 + 22 + 22 + 22 1.81 2.00 2.00 2.00 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 25 1.75 1.93 1.93 2.19 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2															
20 + 22 + 22 + 22 1.81 2.00 2.00 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 25 1.75 1.93 1.93 2.19 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2															
20 + 22 + 25 + 25 1.75 1.93 1.93 2.19 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2 20 + 22 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2															
20 + 22 + 28 1.70 1.87 1.87 2.37 3.8 7.8 9.5 890 2180 2990 10.0 9.6 9.2															
20 + 22 + 25 1.60 1.76 1.76 2.79 3.8 7.9 9.5 890 2200 2990 10.1 9.7 9.3		20 + 22 + 22 + 28	1.70	1.87	1.87	2.37	3.8	7.8	9.5	890	2180	2990	10.0	9.6	9.2
		20 + 22 + 22 + 35	1.60	1.76	1.76	2.79	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3

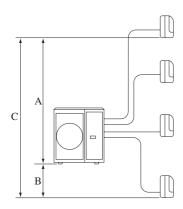
	Indoor unit		Cooling capacity (kW)						Power consumption (W)			Standard current (A)		
	combination	Roon A room	n cooling B room		(kW) D room	Tota Min.	al capacity Standard	y (kW) Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	220V	230V	240V
	20 + 22 + 22 + 50	1.39	1.52	1.52	3.46	4.1	7.9	9.5	970	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 22 + 60	1.29	1.42	1.42	3.87	4.5	8.0 8.0	9.5	1090	2220 2220	2990 2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 22 + 71 20 + 22 + 25 + 25	1.19 1.70	1.30 1.87	1.30 2.12	4.21 2.12	4.5 3.8	7.8	9.5 9.5	1090 890	2180	2990	10.2	9.7 9.6	9.3 9.2
	20 + 22 + 25 + 28	1.66	1.83	2.08	2.33	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 25 + 35	1.55	1.70	1.94	2.71	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 25 + 50 20 + 22 + 25 + 60	1.35 1.26	1.49 1.39	1.69 1.57	3.38 3.78	4.1	7.9 8.0	9.5 9.5	970 1090	2200 2220	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 28 + 28	1.61	1.77	2.26	2.26	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 28 + 35	1.50	1.66	2.11	2.63	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 28 + 50	1.32	1.45	1.84	3.29	4.1	7.9	9.5	970	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 22 + 28 + 60 20 + 22 + 35 + 35	1.23 1.41	1.35 1.55	1.72 2.47	3.69 2.47	4.5 3.8	8.0 7.9	9.5 9.5	1090 890	2220 2200	2990 2990	10.2 10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3 9.3
	20 + 22 + 35 + 50	1.26	1.39	2.20	3.15	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 25 + 25	1.66	2.08	2.08	2.08	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 25 + 28 20 + 25 + 25 + 35	1.61 1.50	2.02 1.88	2.02 1.88	2.26 2.63	3.8	7.9 7.9	9.5 9.5	890 890	2200 2200	2990 2990	10.1 10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3 9.3
	20 + 25 + 25 + 50	1.32	1.65	1.65	3.29	4.1	7.9	9.5	970	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 25 + 60	1.23	1.54	1.54	3.69	4.5	8.0	9.5	1090	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 28 + 28	1.56	1.96	2.19	2.19	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 28 + 35 20 + 25 + 28 + 50	1.46 1.30	1.83 1.63	2.05 1.82	2.56 3.25	3.8 4.1	7.9 8.0	9.5 9.5	890 970	2200 2220	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 28 + 60	1.20	1.50	1.68	3.61	4.1	8.0	9.5	1090	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 35 + 35	1.37	1.72	2.40	2.40	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 25 + 35 + 50	1.23	1.54	2.15	3.08	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	20 + 28 + 28 + 28 20 + 28 + 28 + 35	1.52 1.42	2.13 1.99	2.13 1.99	2.13 2.49	3.8	7.9 7.9	9.5 9.5	890 890	2200 2200	2990 2990	10.1 10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	20 + 28 + 28 + 50	1.27	1.78	1.78	3.17	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 28 + 35 + 35	1.34	1.87	2.34	2.34	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	20 + 28 + 35 + 50 20 + 35 + 35 + 35	1.20 1.28	1.68 2.24	2.11	3.01 2.24	4.1 3.8	8.0 8.0	9.5 9.5	970 890	2220 2220	2990 2990	10.2 10.2	9.7 9.7	9.3 9.3
	22 + 22 + 22 + 22	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.95	3.8	7.8	9.5	890	2180	2990	10.2	9.6	9.2
	22 + 22 + 22 + 25	1.89	1.89	1.89	2.14	3.8	7.8	9.5	890	2180	2990	10.0	9.6	9.2
	22 + 22 + 22 + 28	1.85	1.85	1.85	2.35	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 22 + 35 22 + 22 + 22 + 50	1.72 1.50	1.72	1.72 1.50	2.74 3.41	3.8 4.1	7.9 7.9	9.5 9.5	890 970	2200 2200	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 22 + 60	1.40	1.40	1.40	3.81	4.5	8.0	9.5	1090	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 25 + 25	1.85	1.85	2.10	2.10	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
4	22 + 22 + 25 + 28 22 + 22 + 25 + 35	1.79 1.67	1.79 1.67	2.04 1.90	2.28	3.8	7.9 7.9	9.5 9.5	890 890	2200 2200	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 25 + 50	1.46	1.46	1.66	3.32	4.1	7.9	9.5	970	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 25 + 60	1.36	1.36	1.55	3.72	4.5	8.0	9.5	1090	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 28 + 28	1.74	1.74	2.21	2.21	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 28 + 35 22 + 22 + 28 + 50	1.62 1.44	1.62 1.44	2.07 1.84	2.58 3.28	3.8 4.1	7.9 8.0	9.5 9.5	890 970	2200 2220	2990 2990	10.1 10.2	9.7 9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 28 + 60	1.33	1.33	1.70	3.64	4.5	8.0	9.5	1090	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 35 + 35	1.52	1.52	2.43	2.43	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 22 + 35 + 50 22 + 25 + 25 + 25	1.36 1.79	1.36 2.04	2.17	3.10 2.04	4.1 3.8	8.0 7.9	9.5 9.5	970 890	2220 2200	2990 2990	10.2 10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3 9.3
	22 + 25 + 25 + 25	1.74	1.98	1.98	2.04	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 25 + 35	1.62	1.85	1.85	2.58	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 25 + 50	1.44	1.64	1.64	3.28	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 25 + 60 22 + 25 + 28 + 28		1.52 1.92	1.52 2.15	3.64 2.15	4.5 3.8	8.0 7.9	9.5 9.5	1090 890	2220 2200	2990 2990	10.2	9.7 9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 28 + 35	1.58	1.80	2.01	2.51	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 28 + 50		1.60	1.79	3.20	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 28 + 60 22 + 25 + 35 + 35	1.30 1.49	1.48 1.69	1.66 2.36	3.56 2.36	4.5 3.8	8.0 7.9	9.5 9.5	1090 890	2220 2200	2990 2990	10.2 10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	22 + 25 + 35 + 50	1.33	1.52	2.12	3.03	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 28 + 28 + 28		2.09	2.09	2.09	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 28 + 28 + 35 22 + 28 + 28 + 50	1.54 1.38	1.96 1.75	1.96 1.75	2.45 3.13	3.8 4.1	7.9 8.0	9.5 9.5	890 970	2200 2220	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	22 + 28 + 35 + 35	1.45	1.84	2.30	2.30	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	22 + 28 + 35 + 50	1.30	1.66	2.07	2.96	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	22 + 35 + 35 + 35	1.39	2.20	2.20	2.20	3.8	8.0	9.5	890	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 25 + 25 25 + 25 + 25 + 28	1.98 1.92	1.98 1.92	1.98 1.92	1.98 2.15	3.8	7.9 7.9	9.5 9.5	890 890	2200 2200	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 25 + 35		1.80	1.80	2.51	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 25 + 50	1.60	1.60	1.60	3.20	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 25 + 60 25 + 25 + 28 + 28	1.48 1.86	1.48 1.86	1.48 2.09	3.56 2.09	4.5 3.8	8.0 7.9	9.5 9.5	1090 890	2220 2200	2990 2990	10.2 10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 28 + 35	1.75	1.75	1.96	2.45	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 28 + 50	1.56	1.56	1.75	3.13	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 35 + 35	1.65	1.65	2.30	2.30	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200 2220	2990 2990	10.1	9.7 9.7	9.3
	25 + 25 + 35 + 50 25 + 28 + 28 + 28	1.48	1.48 2.03	2.07	2.96	4.1 3.8	8.0 7.9	9.5 9.5	970 890	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	25 + 28 + 28 + 35	1.70	1.91	1.91	2.38	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	25 + 28 + 28 + 50		1.71	1.71	3.05	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	25 + 28 + 35 + 35 25 + 35 + 35 + 35	1.63 1.54	1.82 2.15	2.28	2.28	3.8	8.0 8.0	9.5 9.5	890 890	2220 2220	2990 2990	10.2 10.2	9.7 9.7	9.3
	23 + 33 + 35 + 35	1.54	2.13	2.13	2.13	3.0	0.0	უ.ა	090	2220	2330	10.2	3.1	3.3

Indoor unit combination		Cooling capacity (kW)							Power consumption (W)			Standard current (A)		
		Room cooling capacity (kW)			Total capacity (kW)			N.4:	Ctondond	Max	220V	0001/	0401/	
		A room	B room	C room	D room	Min.	Standard	Max.	Min.	Standard	Max.	2200	230V	240V
4 room	28 + 28 + 28 + 28	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	28 + 28 + 28 + 35	1.86	1.86	1.86	2.32	3.8	7.9	9.5	890	2200	2990	10.1	9.7	9.3
	28 + 28 + 28 + 50	1.67	1.67	1.67	2.99	4.1	8.0	9.5	970	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	28 + 28 + 35 + 35	1.78	1.78	2.22	2.22	3.8	8.0	9.5	890	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3
	28 + 35 + 35 + 35	1.68	2.11	2.11	2.11	3.8	8.0	9.5	890	2220	2990	10.2	9.7	9.3

2.2 Range of usage & limitations

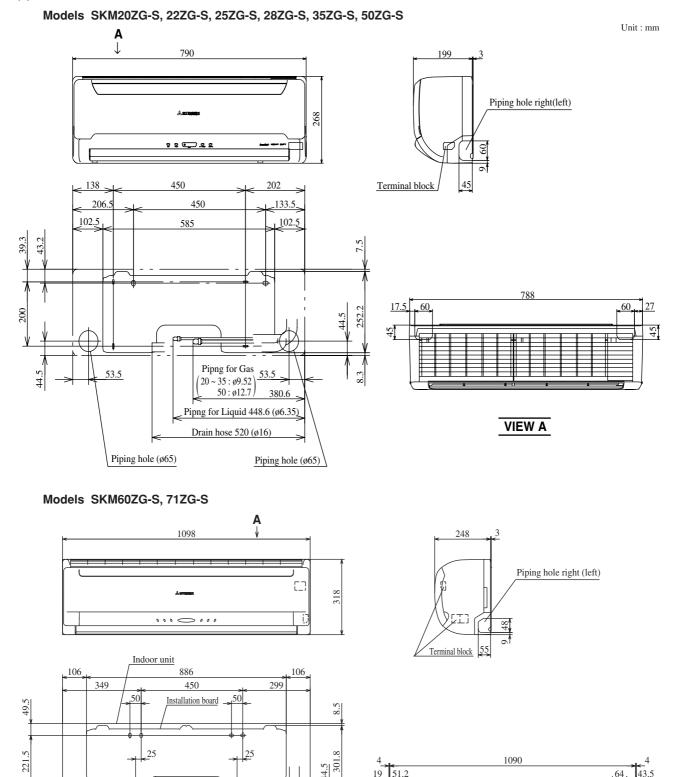
		Models									
Item			SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S				
Indoor intake air temperature Cooling			18 to 32°C								
(Upper, lower li	mits)	Heating	15 to 30°C								
·		Cooling	-15 to 43°C								
(Upper, lower li	mits)	Heating									
Indoor units that can be	Number of con	nected units	1 to 2	2 units	2 to 3	%3 to 4 units					
used in combination	Total of indoor Ur	nits (class kW)	5.7kW	7.0kW	8.5kW	11.0kW	13.5kW				
Total length for	all rooms		Max	. 30m	Max.	Max. 70m					
Length for one	indoor unit		Max. 25m								
Difference in height between	When indoor un outdoor unit (A)	it is above		20m							
indoor and outdoor units	When indoor un outdoor unit (B)	it is below		20m							
Difference in he	ight between ind	oor units (C)	Max. 25m								
Compressor stop/start	1 cycle time		6 min or more (from stop to stop or from start to start)								
frequency	Stop time		3 min or more								
_	Voltage fluctuation		Within ±10% of rated voltage								
Power source voltage	Voltage drop during start		Within ±15% of rated voltage								
	Interval unbala	nce	Within ±3% of rated voltage								

 $[\]begin{tabular}{ll} \not $XM60 + SKM60 + SKM60 + SKM71 (2 indoor units) to SCM80ZG-S can be abailable. \end{tabular}$



2.3 Exterior dimensions

(1) Indoor unit



Piping hole (ø65)

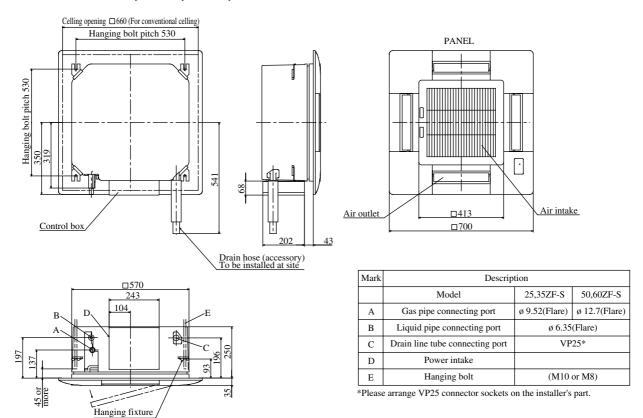
Piping for Gas (Ø12.7) 633.5 Piping for Liquid (Ø6.35) 703.5 Drain hose 772 (Ø16)

Piping hole (ø65)

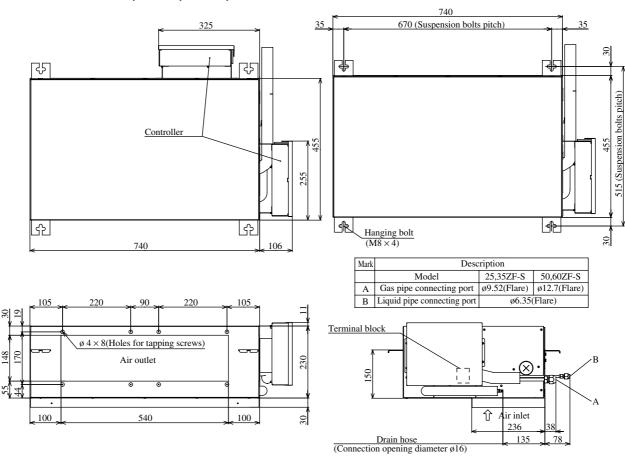
55

VIEW A

Models STM25ZF-S, 35ZF-S, 50ZF-S, 60ZF-S

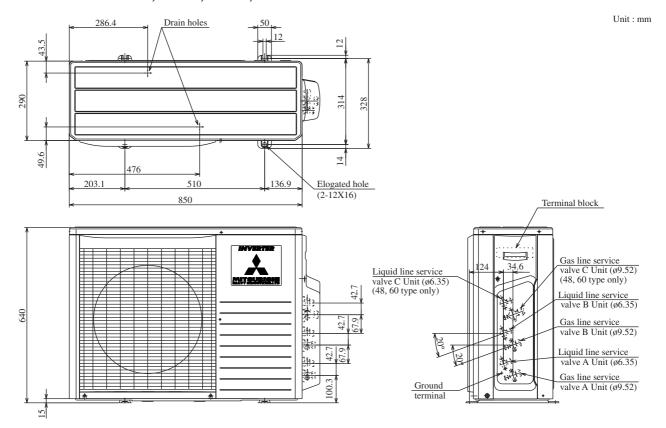


Models SRRM25ZF-S, 35ZF-S, 50ZF-S, 60ZF-S

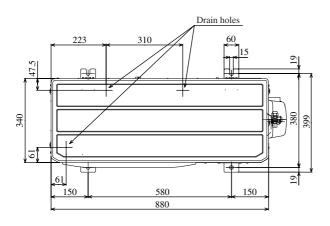


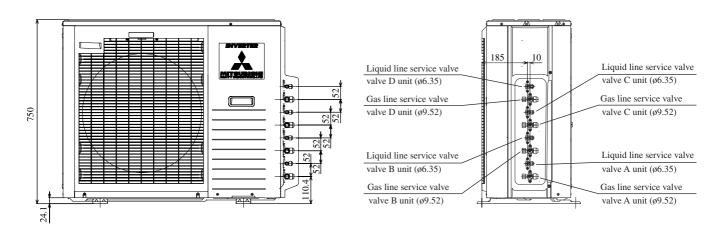
(2) Outdoor unit

Models SCM40ZG-S, 45ZG-S, 48ZG-S, 60ZG-S



Model SCM80ZG-S





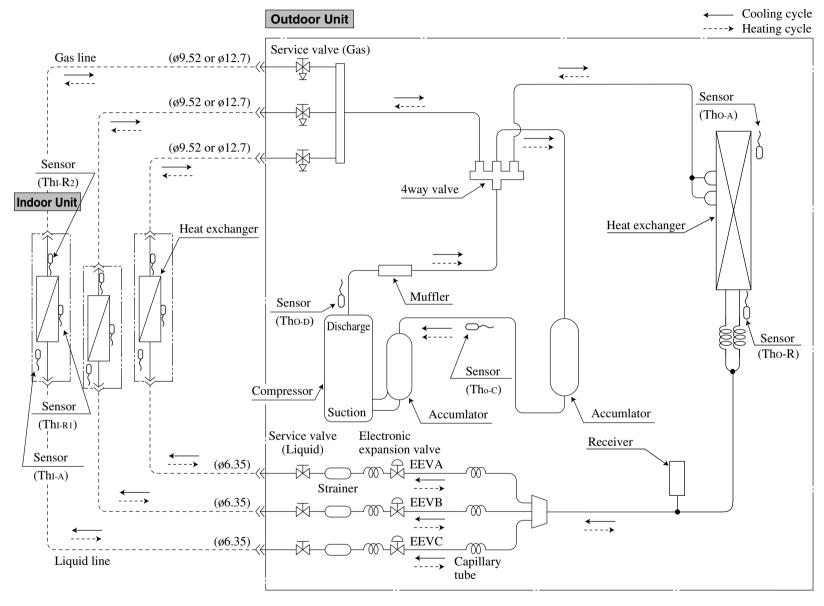
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

← Cooling cycle

----> Heating cycle

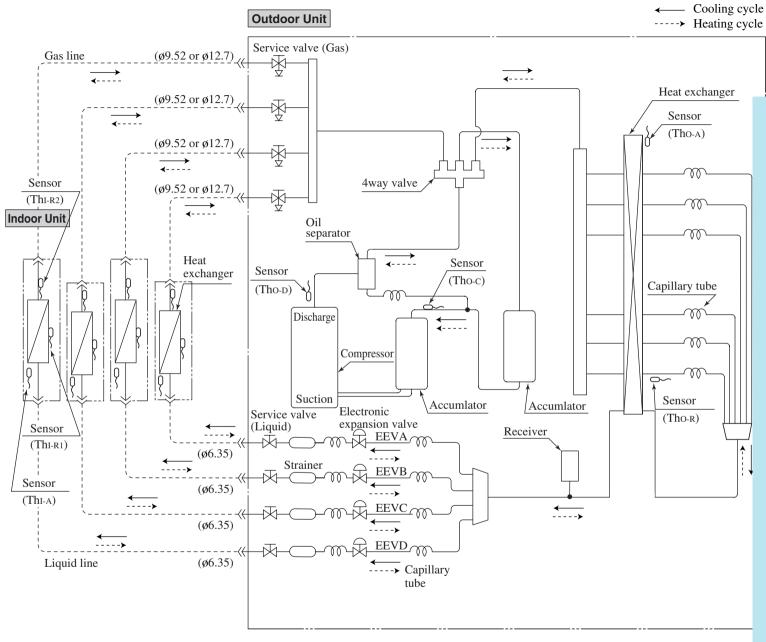
Outdoor unit

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



Gas line 20, 22, 25, 28, 35 type : \(\text{\gamma} 9.52 \)
50, 60 type : \(\text{\gamma} 12.7 \)

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

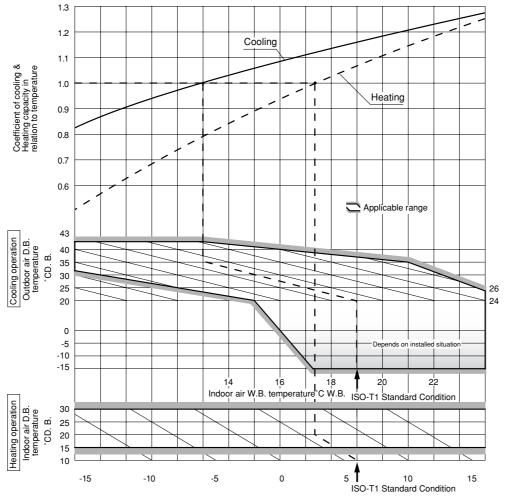


Gas line 20, 22, 25, 28, 35 type : \(\text{\$\text{\$\gamma\$}} 9.52 \)
50, 60, 71 type : \(\text{\$\gamma\$} 12.7 \)

2.5 Selection chart

Correct the cooling and heating capacity in accordance with the conditions as follows. The net cooling and heating capacity can be obtained in the following way.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



Outdoor air W.B. temperature°C W.B.

(2) Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to one way length of refrigerant piping

It is necessary to correct the cooling and heating capacity in relation to the one way piping length between the indoor and outdoor units.

Piping length [m]	7	10	15	20	25
Cooling	1.0	0.99	0.975	0.965	0.95
Heating	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

(3) Correction relative to frosting on outdoor heat exchanger during heating

In additions to the foregoing corrections (1), (2) the heating capacity needs to be adjusted also with respect to the frosting on the outdoor heat exchanger.

Air inlet temperature of outdoor unit in °CWB	-10	-9	-7	-5	-3	-1	1	3	5
Adjustment coefficient	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.91	0.88	0.86	0.87	0.92	1.00

3 ELECTRICAL DATA

Meaning of marks

Outdoor Unit

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

FMo	Fan motor	Tho-R	Sensor (outdoor H.X temp.)
L	Reactor	Tho-D	Sensor (discharge pipe temp.)
EEVA ~ D	Electronic expansion valve	Tho-C	Sensor (suction pipe temp.)
20S	4 way valve (coil)		

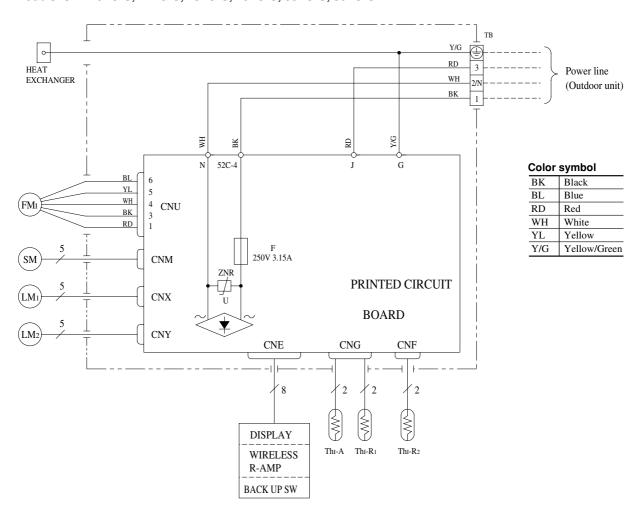
• Indoor Unit

Symbol	Parts name	Symbol	Parts name
FMı	Fan motor	FS	Float switch
SM	Flap motor	Tr	Transformer
LM1, 2	Louver motor	Thı-A	Sensor (room temp.)
ZNR	Varistor	Thı-Rı	Sensor (indoor H.X temp.)
F	Fuse	Thı-R2	Sensor (indoor H.X temp.)
DM	Drain motor		

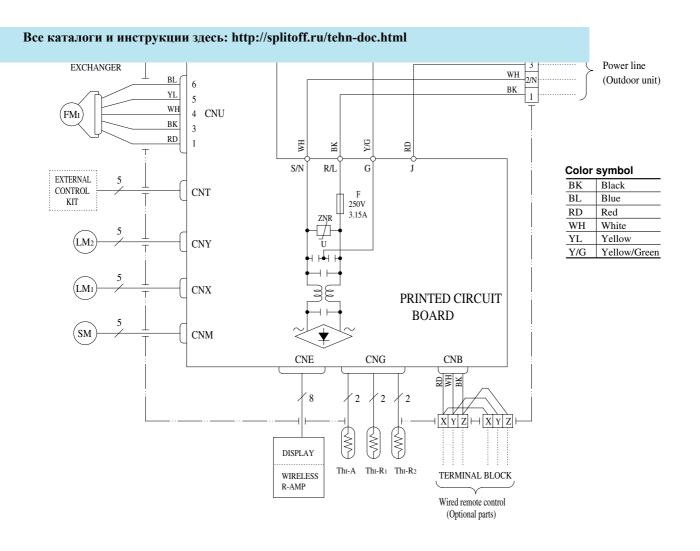
3.1 Electrical wiring

(1) Indoor unit

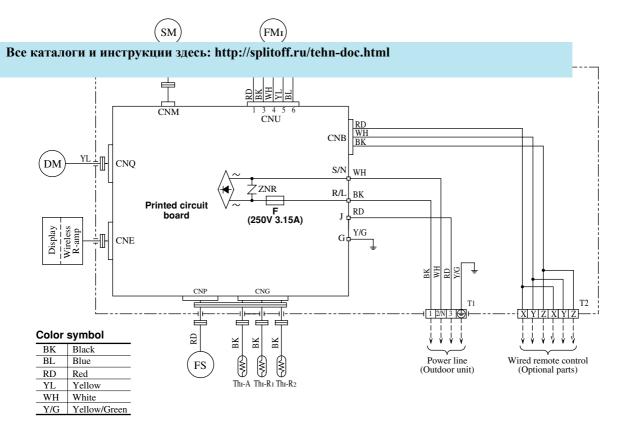
Models SKM20ZG-S, 22ZG-S, 25ZG-S, 28ZG-S, 35ZG-S, 50ZG-S



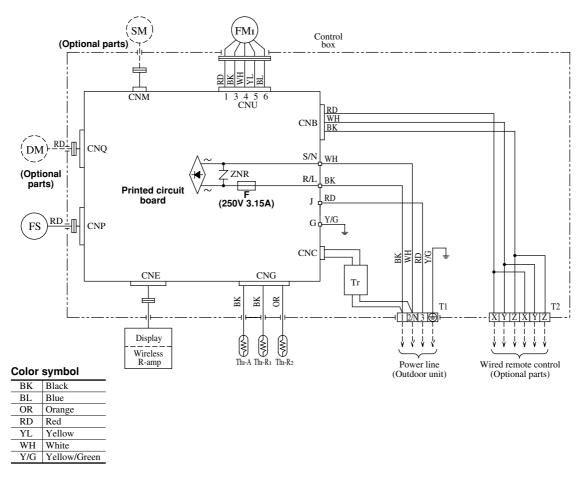
Models SKM60ZG-S, 71ZG-S

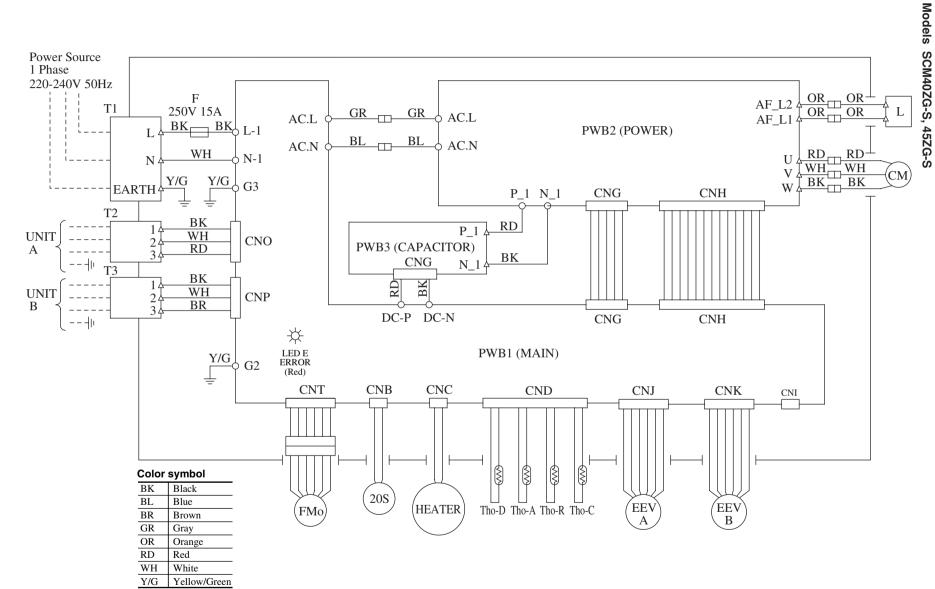


Models STM25ZF-S, 35ZF-S, 50ZF-S, 60ZF-S



Models SRRM25ZF-S, 35ZF-S, 50ZF-S, 60ZF-S





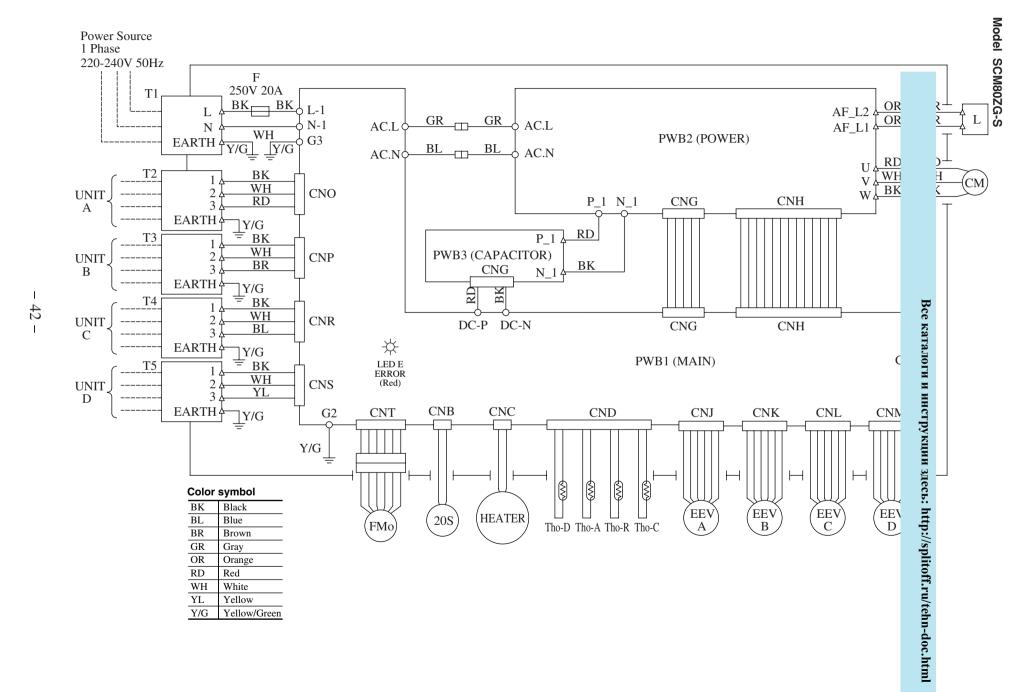
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

- 41 -

Power Source

Y/G

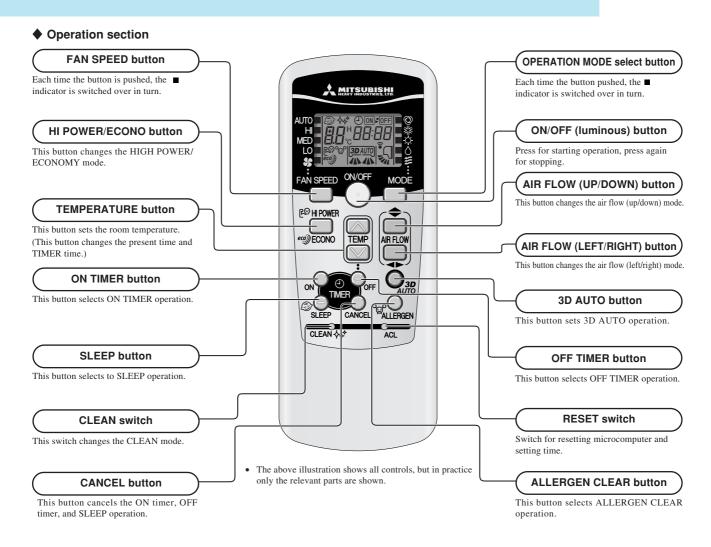
Yellow/Green



4 OUTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER

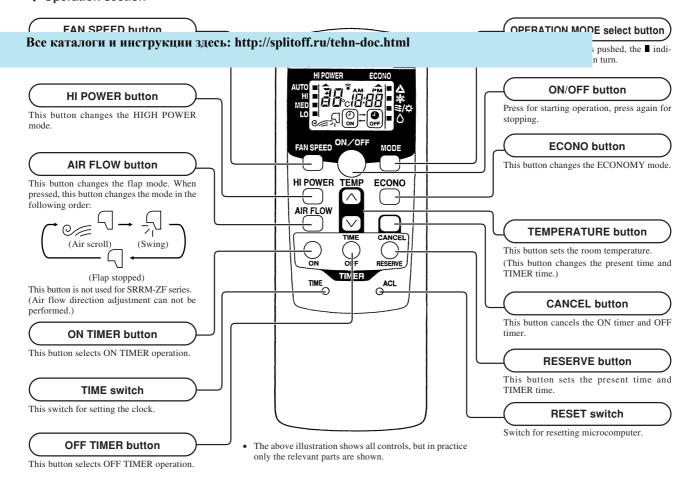
4.1 Operation control function by remote control switch

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



STM, SRRM model

♦ Operation section



Unit indication section ♦ SKM20~50 model TIMER light (yellow) HI POWER light (green) Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html OWER operation. HOW (HOT KEEL) HIGH (GICCH) ארו סוסא שטht (green) Illuminates during operation. Illuminates during 3D AUTO operation. Blinks at air flow stop due to the 'HOT KEEP' and 'CLEAN operation' 1.5 sec \bigcirc ON TIMER HI POWER 3D AUTO HOT KEEP 0.5 sec. ON **CLEAN** operation ♦ SKM60·71 model RUN (HOT KEEP) light (green) HI POWER light (green) Illuminates during operation. Illuminates during HIGH POWER operation. Blinks at air flow stop due to the 'HOT KEEP' and 'CLEAN operation' 3D AUTO light (green) 1.5 sec. Illuminates during 3D AUTO operation. ON HOT KEEP OFF 0.5 sec 3 sec. _ ON CLEAN operation OFF 1 sec. TIMER light (yellow) Illuminates during TIMER operation. **♦ SRRM model ♦ STM model** \bigcirc RUN (HOT KEEP) light (green) Illuminates during operation. RUN • Blinks at air flow stop due to the 'HOT KEEP'. TIMER

TIMER light (yellow)

HI POWER light (green)

ECONO light (orange)

Illuminates during ECONOMY operation.

Illuminates during TIMER operation.

HI POWER

ECONO

4.2 Unit ON/OFF button

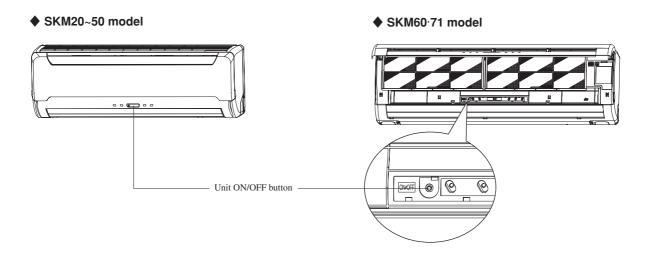
When the remote control batteries become weak, or if the remote control is lost or malfunctioning, this button may be used to turn the unit on and off.

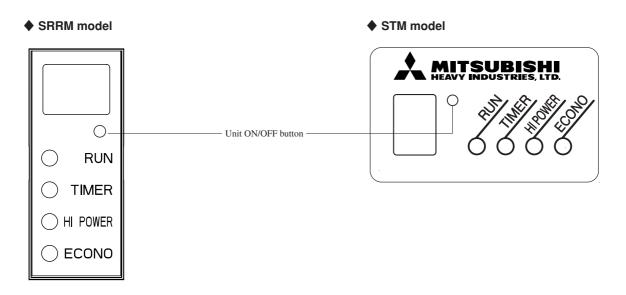
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

(2) Details of operation

The unit will go into the automatic mode in which it automatically determines, from room temperature (as detected by sensor), whether to go into the cooling, thermal dry or heating modes.

Function	Room temperature setting			Б 1	Flap	TD: 1.1
Operation mode	SKM 20 ~ 50	SKM 60 · 71	STM, SRRM	Fan speed	(SKM, STM only)	Timer switch
Cooling	About 24°C	About 24°C	About 24°C			
Thermal dry	About 24°C	About 24°C	About 24°C	Auto	Auto	Continuous
Heating	About 26°C	About 26°C	About 26°C			





4.3 Drain motor forced operation functions (STM, SRRM only)

(1) Operation

• When the float switch detects drain water, please use the wireless remote control to set the operation mode to "heating",

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

(2) Detail of operation

Sets the decision speed to 0 rps, stops the indoor fan motor, and only lets the drain motor run for 5 minutes. After this operation finishes, if the float switch detects drain water, it will display an error and stop operation.

(3) Reset condition

- (a) When the drain motor has run for 5 minutes.
- **(b)** Use the remote control to set the operation mode to heating, set the temperature to 30°C, and set the timer to something other than continuous operation.

4.4 Power blackout auto restart function

- (1) Power blackout auto restart function is that records the operational status of the air-conditioner immediately prior to it being switched off by a power cut, and then automatically resumes operations at that point after the power has been restored.
- (2) The following settings will be cancelled:
 - (a) Timer settings
 - **(b)** High-power operations

◆ SKM20~50 model ◆ SKM60·71, STM, SRRM model Jumper wire (J12) Jumper wire (J12) Jumper wire (J7) Jumper wire (J7) Jumper wire (J7) Jumper wire (J7)

Notes (1) Power blackout auto restart function is set at on when the air-conditioner is shipped from the factory. Consult with your dealer if this function needs to be switched off.

- (2) When power failure ocurrs, the timer setting is cancelled. Once power is resumed, reset the timer.
- (3) If the jumper wire (J12) "REMOTE/AUTO RESTART" is cut, auto restart is disabled. (SKM 20 ~ 50 model. See the diagram at above)
- (4) If the jumper wire (J7) "AUTO RESTART" is cut, auto restart is disabled. (SKM 60 · 71, STM, SRRM model. See the diagram at above)

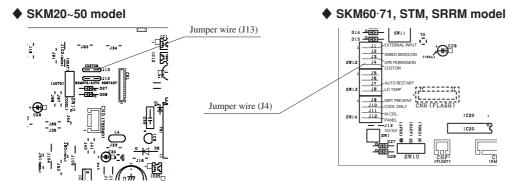
4.5 Custom cord switching procedure

If two wireless remote controls are installed in one room, in order to prevent wrong operation due to mixed signals, please modify the printed circuit board in the indoor unit's control box and the remote control using the following procedure. Be sure to modify both

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

Take out the printed circuit board from the control box and cut off jumper wire (SKM20~50 model: J13 SKM60·71, STM, SRRM model: J4) using wire cutters.

After cutting of the jumper wire, take measures to prevent contact with the other the lead wires, etc.



(2) Modifying the wireless remote control

- (a) Remove the battery.
- **(b)** Cut the jumper wire shown in the figure at right.



4.6 Determining the operating mode

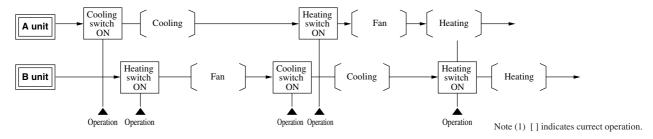
The cooling and heating operating modes are the remote control switch mode that have been previously determined.

If a mode differing from these is selected after this, the selected mode will appear in the display of the remote control, but only the fan will operate.

F	First operation		Second operation			Notes	
Example	Selected Mode	Remote Control Display	Operation	Selected Mode	Remote Control Display	Operation	Notes
1	Cooling	Cooling	Cooling	Heating	Heating	Fan (1)	Different mode is
2	Heating	Heating	Heating	Cooling	Cooling	Fan	only fan operation.

Note (1) If the display shows heating and the operation is fan, Hot Keep will operate.

Example of operating pattern



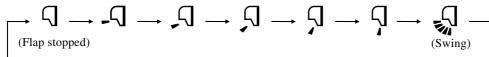
4.7 Flap and louver control (SKM, STM only)

♦ SKM model

Control the flap and louver by AIRFLOW ♦ (UP/DOWN) and ♦ (LEFT/RIGHT) button on the wireless remote control.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

Each time when you press the AIRFLOW \(\psi\) (OF/DOWIN) button the mode changes as follows.

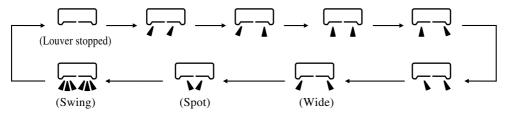


• Angle of Flap from Horizontal

Remote control display	-7	P .	Ŋ	Ş	Ş
COOL , DRY	Approx. 10°	Approx. 20°	Approx. 30°	Approx. 45°	Approx. 60°
HEAT	Approx. 20°	Approx. 35°	Approx. 50°	Approx. 60°	Approx. 70°

(2) Louver

Each time when you press the AIRFLOW ◆ (LEFT/RIGHT) button the mode changes as follows.



• Angle of Louver

Remote control display					~~
Center installation	Left Approx. 45°	Left Approx. 20°	Center	Right Approx. 20°	Right Approx. 45°
Right end installation	Left Approx. 45°	Left Approx. 30°	Left Approx. 20°	Center	Right Approx. 20°
Left end installation	Left Approx. 20°	Center	Right Approx. 20°	Right Approx. 30°	Right Approx. 45°

(3) Swing

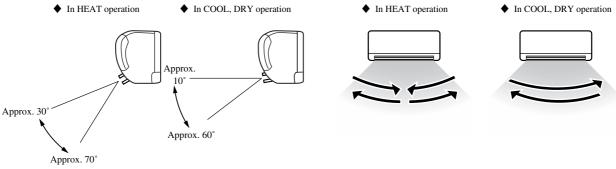
(a) Swing flap

Flap moves in upward and downward

(b) Swing louver

Louver moves in left and right directions continuously.

directions continuously.



(4) Memory flap (Flap or Louver stopped)

When you press the AIRFLOW (UP/DOWN or LEFT/RIGHT) button once while the flap or louver is operating, it stops swinging at an angle. Since this angle is memorized in the microcomputer, the flap or louver will automatically be set at this angle when the next operation is started.

(5) When not operating

The flap returns to the position of air flow directly below, when operation has stopped.

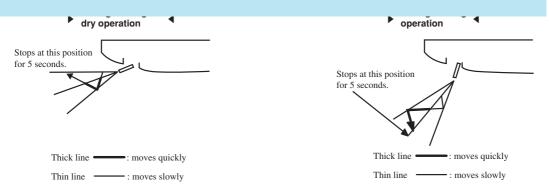
♦ STM model

Control the flap by AIRFLOW button on the wireless remote control.

(1) Air scroll

The flow will be outomotically cat to the angle of oir flow best to operation

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



(2) Swing flap

Flap moves in upward and downward directions continuously.

(3) Memory flap

While the flap is operating if the AIRFLOW button is pushed once, it stops swinging at an angle.

As this angle is memorized in the microcomputer, the flap will be automatically set to the angle when next operation is started.

• Recommendable stopping angle of the flap



(4) When not operating

The flap closes, when operation has stopped.

4.8 3D auto operation (SKM only)

Control the flap and louver by 3D AUTO button on the wireless remote control.

Air flow selection and air flow direction are automatically controlled, allowing the entire room to efficiently conditioned.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

(a) Air flow selection is determined according to room temperature and setting temperature.

Operation mode	Air flow selection						
Operation mode	AUTO			MED	LO		
At cooling	Room temp. – Setting temp. >5°C	Room temp. – Setting temp. ≤ 5°C					
At cooling	HIGH POWER	AUTO	ні	MED	1.0		
At booting	Setting temp. – Room temp. >5°C	Setting temp. – Room temp. ≤ 5°C	пі	MED	LO		
At heating	HIGH POWER	AUTO					

- (b) Air flow direction is controlled according to the room temperature and setting temperature.
 - 1) When 3D auto operation starts

	Cooling Heating			
Flap	Up/down Swing			
Louver	Wide (fixed) Center (fixed)			

2) When Room temp. – Setting temp. is ≤ 5°C during cooling and when Setting temp. – Room temp. is ≤ 5°C during heating, the system switches to the following air flow direction control. After the louver swings left and right symmetrically for 3 cycles, control is switched to the control in 3).

	Cooling	Heating			
Flap Horizontal blowing (Fixed		Slant forwardl blowing (Fixed)			
Louver	Left/right Swing				

3) After the flap swings for 5 cycles, control is switched to the control in 4).

	Cooling	Heating	
Flap	Up/down Swing		
Louver	Center (Fixed)		

4) For 5 minutes, the following air flow direction control is carried out.

	Cooling	Heating		
Flap	Horizontal blowing (Fixed)	Slant forwardl blowing (Fixed)		
Louver	Wide (Fixed)			

5) After 5 minutes have passed, the air flow direction is determined according to the room temperature and setting temperature.

Operation mode	Air flow direction contorol				
At cooling	Room temp. – Setting temp. ≤ 2°C	2° C < Room temp. – Setting temp. $\leq 5^{\circ}$ C	Room temp. – Setting temp. > 5°C		
At cooling	The control in 4) continues.	Control returns to the control in 2).	Control returns to the control in 1).		
At booting	Setting temp. – Room temp. ≦ 2°C	2° C < Setting temp. – Room temp. $\leq 5^{\circ}$ C	Setting temp. – Room temp. > 5°C		
At heating	The control in 4) continues.	Control returns to the control in 2).	Control returns to the control in 1).		

(2) During DRY Operation (including auto DRY operation)

Air flow selection	According to DRY operation.
Flap	Horizontal blowing (Fixed)
Louver	Wide (Fixed)

4.9 Timer operation

(1) Comfortable timer setting (ON timer)

If the timer is set at ON when the operation select switch is set at the cooling or heating, or the cooling or heating in auto mode

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

nitial value of 15 e sensor) and the

setting temperature.

(2) Sleep timer operation (SKM only)

Pressing the SLEEP button causes the temperature to be controlled with respect to the set temperature.

(3) OFF timer operation

The Off timer can be set at a specific time (in 10-minute units) within a 24-hour period.

4.10 Installation location setting (SKM only)

When the indoor unit is installed at the end of a room, control the air flow direction so that it is not toward the side walls. If you set the remote control's installation position, keep it so that the air flow is within the range shown in the following figure.

(1) Setting

1 If the air conditioning unit is running, press the ON/OFF button to stop.

The installation location setting cannot be made while the unit is running.

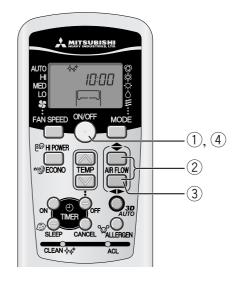
The installation location display illuminates.

3 Setting the air-conditioning installation location.

Press the AIR FLOW **♦** (LEFT/RIGHT) button and adjust to the desired location.

Each time the AIR FLOW **♦** (LEFT/RIGHT) button is pressed, the indicator is switched in the order of:

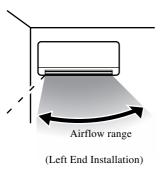


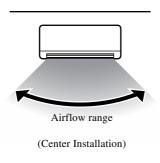


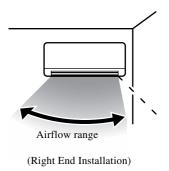
(4) Press the ON/OFF button.

The air-conditioner's installation location is set.

Press within 60 seconds of setting the installation location (while the installation location setting display illuminates).







4.11 Outline of heating operation

(1) Summary

(a) Capacity control

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

180ZG-S ~ 9.6 kW

Capacity control is within the range shown above. If demand capacity of the indoor units exceeds the maximum capacity of the outdoor unit, the demand capacity will be proportionally distributed.

(b) Outdoor unit speed control

Indoor unit command total speed value	Decision speed
0 rps	0 rps
A rps or less	A rps
More than A rps, but B rps or less	A rps to B rps
More than B rps	B rps

• Values of A, B

Model	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
Α	35 rps	10 rps	10 rps	12 rps	12 rps
В	90 rps	110 rps	118 rps	95 rps	95 rps

Note (1) The indoor unit command total speed value is the total of the values from each unit in item (2).

(2) Mode switching

Within the selected mode, the unit operates using the values shown below which were obtained by multiplying a conversion coefficient to the indoor unit command speed.

(a) SCM40ZG-S, 45ZG-S, 48ZG-S

♦ SKM model

(rps)

Model	SKM20ZG-S	SKM22ZG-S	SKM25ZG-S	SKM28ZG-S	SKM35ZG-S
Fan speed	3KW202G-3	SKWIZZZG-3	3KW232G-3	3KW202G-3	3KW33ZG-3
AUTO	12 ~ 76	12 ~ 81	12 ~ 88	12 ~ 93	12 ~ 105
н	12 ~ 76	12 ~ 81	12 ~ 88	12 ~ 93	12 ~ 105
MED	12 ~ 55	12 ~ 61	12 ~ 66	12 ~ 72	12 ~ 79
LO	12 ~ 37	12 ~ 42	12 ~ 45	12 ~ 49	12 ~ 54
HI POWER	73	87	93	105	105
ECONO	12 ~ 55	12 ~ 61	12 ~ 66	12 ~ 72	12 ~ 79

◆ STM, SRRM model

(rps)

Model	STM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S
Fan speed	SRRM25ZF-S	SRRM35ZF-S
AUTO	12 ~ 87	12 ~ 105
HI	12 ~ 87	12 ~ 105
MED	12 ~ 63	12 ~ 78
LO	12 ~ 37	12 ~ 45
HI POWER	87	105
ECONO	12 ~ 63	12 ~ 78

(b) SCM60ZG-S

♦SKM model (rps)

	Model Fan speed	SKM20ZG-S	SKM22ZG-S	SKM25ZG-S	SKM28ZG-S	SKM35ZG-S	
Все ката	Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html						
						7 ~ 65	
	MED	7 ~ 34	7 ~ 38	7 ~ 41	7 ~ 45	7 ~ 49	
	LO	7 ~ 23	7 ~ 26	7 ~ 28	7 ~ 31	7 ~ 33	
	HI POWER	46	54	58	65	65	
	ECONO	7 ~ 34	7 ~ 38	7 ~ 41	7 ~ 45	7 ~ 49	

(rps)

Model Fan speed	SKM50ZG-S	SKM60ZG-S
AUTO	9 ~ 71	12 ~ 88
н	9 ~ 71	12 ~ 88
MED	9 ~ 55	12 ~ 64
LO	9 ~ 38	12 ~ 42
HI POWER	81	88
ECONO	9 ~ 55	12 ~ 64

♦STM, SRRM model

(rps)

Model	STM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S	STM50ZF-S	STM60ZF-S
Fan speed	SRRM25ZF-S	SRRM35ZF-S	SRRM50ZF-S	SRRM60ZF-S
AUTO	7 ~ 54	7 ~ 65	9 ~ 75	9 ~ 81
HI	7 ~ 54	7 ~ 65	9 ~ 75	9 ~ 81
MED	7 ~ 39	7 ~ 48	9 ~ 53	9 ~ 60
LO	7 ~ 23	7 ~ 28	9 ~ 31	9 ~ 34
HI POWER	54	65	75	81
ECONO	7 ~ 39	7 ~ 48	9 ~ 53	9 ~ 60

(c) SCM80ZG-S

♦SKM model (rps)

	Model Fan speed	SKM20ZG-S	SKM22ZG-S	SKM25ZG-S	SKM28ZG-S	SKM35ZG-S
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html						
						7 ~ 65
	MED	7 ~ 34	7 ~ 38	7 ~ 41	7 ~ 45	7 ~ 49
	LO	7 ~ 23	7 ~ 26	7 ~ 28	7 ~ 31	7 ~ 33
	HI POWER	46	54	58	65	65
	ECONO	7 ~ 34	7 ~ 38	7 ~ 41	7 ~ 45	7 ~ 49

(rps)

Model Fan speed	SKM50ZG-S	SKM60ZG-S	SKM71ZG-S
AUTO	9 ~ 75	12 ~ 88	12 ~ 95
н	9 ~ 75	12 ~ 88	12 ~ 95
MED	9 ~ 58	12 ~ 64	12 ~ 70
LO	9 ~ 40	12 ~ 42	12 ~ 46
HI POWER	85	88	95
ECONO	9 ~ 58	12 ~ 64	12 ~ 70

♦STM, SRRM model

(rps)

Model	STM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S	STM50ZF-S	STM60ZF-S
Fan speed	SRRM25ZF-S	SRRM35ZF-S	SRRM50ZF-S	SRRM60ZF-S
AUTO	7 ~ 54	7 ~ 65	9 ~ 79	9 ~ 85
н	7 ~ 54	7 ~ 65	9 ~ 79	9 ~ 85
MED	7 ~ 39	7 ~ 48	9 ~ 56	9 ~ 63
LO	7 ~ 23	7 ~ 28	9 ~ 32	9 ~ 36
HI POWER	54	65	79	85
ECONO	7 ~ 39	7 ~ 48	9 ~ 56	9 ~ 63

(3) Operation of major functional components in heating mode

Functional components	Operation	Cooling	Thermostat OFF (All indoor units)	Thermostat OFF (Some of indoor units)	Fan, stop, abnormal stop (Some of indoor units)	Failure (Outdoor unit)
Command speed		See preceding table	0 (All indoor units)	0 (Thermostat off units)	(Fan, stop, abnormal stop units)	0 (All units)
Indoor	Fixed	According to mode switching	Hot Keep	According to mode switching		Hot Keep
unit fan	Automatic	According to command speed	Hot Keep	According to	According to command speed	
Outdoor	unit fan	According to outdoor unit speed	OFF	According to ou	tdoor unit speed	OFF
Electron expansion		According to decision speed	According to stop mode	According to heating stop unit control (Thermostat off units)	According to heating stop unit control (Fan, stop, abnormal stop units)	
Compres	ssor	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF

(4) Hot keep operation

If the hot keep operation is selected during the heating operation, the indoor fan is controlled based on the temperature of the indoor unit heat exchanger (detected with Thi-R1)

(5) Defrosting

(a) When the following conditions are met, the defrosting operation will start.

1) During normal operation

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

d on cumulative

- b) When the outdoor heat exchanger sensor (Tho-R) temperature is -2 °C or less for 3 continuous minutes after 37 minutes have passed.
- c) Outdoor temperature sensor (Tho-A) outdoor heat exchanger sensor (Tho-R) temperature $\geq 0.44 \times$ outdoor temperature sensor (Tho-A) temperature + A $^{\circ}$ C
 - A = Outdoor temperature ≥ -2 °C: 4, outdoor temperature < -2 °C: 6.
- d) When the compressor is operating.
 - Or, during heating, defrosting will start when the decision speed counts zero (0) rps for 10 times or more and all conditions in a), b) and d) above and when the outdoor air temperature is 3°C or less have been satisfied.

2) During defrosting acceleration

- a) When 40 minutes has passed since the last defrosting (based on cumulative operation time of compressor).
- b) When the compressor is operating.
 - Or, during heating, defrosting will start when the decision speed counts zero (0) rps for 10 times or more and all conditions in a) and b) have been satisfied.

Note (1) Defrosting acceleration is when the finishing of the previous defrosting is according to the defrosting conditions of the 10 minutes that have passed.

3) Conditions for finishing defrosting

When any of the following conditions is met, the defrosting finishing operation will start.

- ① When the temperature of the outdoor heat exchanger sensor (Tho-R) is 20 °C or more.
- ② When 10 minutes has passed after the start of defrosting.
- 3 When the temperature at the outdoor heat exchanger sensor (Tho-R) is 10 (18)°C or higher continuously for 2 (1) minutes.

Note (1) Values in () are for 40 and 80 type.

4.12 Outline of cooling operation

(1) Summary

(a) Capacity control

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

180ZG-S ~ 9.5 kW

Capacity control is within the range shown above. If demand capacity of the indoor units exceeds the maximum capacity of the outdoor unit, the demand capacity will be proportionally distributed.

(b) Outdoor unit speed control

Indoor unit command total speed value	Decision speed
0 rps	0 rps
A rps or less	A rps
More than A rps, but B rps or less	A rps to B rps
More than B rps	B rps

• Values of A, B

Model	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
Α	35 rps	10 rps	10 rps	12 rps	12 rps
В	85 rps	110 rps	118 rps	95 rps	95 rps

Note (1) The indoor unit command total speed value is the total of the values from each unit in item (2).

(2) Mode switching

Within the selected mode, the unit operates using the values shown below which were obtained by multiplying a conversion coefficient to the indoor unit command speed.

(a) SCM40ZG-S, 45ZG-S, 48ZG-S

♦ SKM model

(rps)

Model	SKM20ZG-S	SKM22ZG-S	SKM25ZG-S	SKM28ZG-S	SKM35ZG-S
Fan speed					
AUTO	12 ~ 43	12 ~ 49	12 ~ 54	12 ~ 60	12 ~ 78
HI	12 ~ 43	12 ~ 49	12 ~ 54	12 ~ 60	12 ~ 78
MED	12 ~ 34	12 ~ 39	12 ~ 43	12 ~ 48	12 ~ 60
LO	12 ~ 27	12 ~ 28	12 ~ 31	12 ~ 36	12 ~ 42
HI POWER	43	45	49	57	69
ECONO	12 ~ 34	12 ~ 39	12 ~ 43	12 ~ 48	12 ~ 60

◆ STM, SRRM models

(rps)

Model	STM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S
Fan speed	SRRM25ZF-S	SRRM35ZF-S
AUTO	12 ~ 54	12 ~ 99 (12 ~ 90)
HI	12 ~ 54	12 ~ 99 (12 ~ 90)
MED	12 ~ 40	12 ~ 70
LO	12 ~ 27	12 ~ 42
HI POWER	54	90
ECONO	12 ~ 40	12 ~ 70

Note (1) Values in () are for type SRRM.

(b) SCM60ZG-S

♦ SKM model

(rps)

	Model Fan speed	SKM20ZG-S	SKM22ZG-S	SKM25ZG-S	SKM28ZG-S	SKM35ZG-S	
Все ката.	Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html						
	MED	7 ~ 21	7 ~ 24	7 ~ 27	7 ~ 30	7 ~ 37	
	LO	7 ~ 16	7 ~ 17	7 ~ 19	7 ~ 22	7 ~ 26	
	HI POWER	27	28	31	35	43	
	ECONO	7 ~ 21	7 ~ 24	7 ~ 27	7 ~ 30	7 ~ 37	

(rps)

Model Fan speed	SKM50ZG-S	SKM60ZG-S
AUTO	9 ~ 62	12 ~ 84
н	9 ~ 62	12 ~ 84
MED	9 ~ 40	12 ~ 60
LO	9 ~ 26	12 ~ 38
HI POWER	58	84
ECONO	9 ~ 40	12 ~ 60

♦ STM, SRRM model

(rps)

_		•		
Model Fan speed	STM25ZF-S SRRM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S SRRM35ZF-S	STM50ZF-S SRRM50ZF-S	STM60ZF-S SRRM60ZF-S
AUTO	7 ~ 33	7 ~ 62 (7 ~ 56)	9 ~ 75	9 ~ 81
н	7 ~ 33	7 ~ 62 (7 ~ 56)	9 ~ 75	9 ~ 81
MED	7 ~ 25	7 ~ 44	9 ~ 53	9 ~ 60
LO	7 ~ 16	7 ~ 26	9 ~ 31	9 ~ 34
HI POWER	33	56	75	81
ECONO	7 ~ 25	7 ~ 44	9 ~ 53	9 ~ 60

Note (1) Values in () are for type SRRM.

(c) SCM80ZG-S

♦ SKM model

(rps)

	Model Fan speed	SKM20ZG-S	SKM22ZG-S	SKM25ZG-S	SKM28ZG-S	SKM35ZG-S	
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html							
	MED	7 ~ 21	7 ~ 24	7 ~ 27	7 ~ 30	7 ~ 37	
	LO	7 ~ 16	7 ~ 17	7 ~ 19	7 ~ 22	7 ~ 26	
	HI POWER	27	28	31	35	43	
	ECONO	7 ~ 21	7 ~ 24	7 ~ 27	7 ~ 30	7 ~ 37	

			(rps)
Model Fan speed	SKM50ZG-S	SKM60ZG-S	SKM71ZG-S
AUTO	9 ~ 65	12 ~ 84	12 ~ 95
HI	9 ~ 65	12 ~ 84	12 ~ 95
MED	9 ~ 42	12 ~ 60	12 ~ 68
LO	9 ~ 28	12 ~ 38	12 ~ 44
HI POWER	61	84	95
ECONO	9 ~ 42	12 ~ 60	12 ~ 68

♦ STM, SRRM model

(rps)

Model Fan speed	STM25ZF-S SRRM25ZF-S	STM35ZF-S SRRM35ZF-S	STM50ZF-S SRRM50ZF-S	STM60ZF-S SRRM60ZF-S
AUTO	7 ~ 33	7 ~ 62 (7 ~ 56)	9 ~ 79	9 ~ 85
HI	7 ~ 33	7 ~ 62 (7 ~ 56)	9 ~ 79	9 ~ 85
MED	7 ~ 25	7 ~ 44	9 ~ 56	9 ~ 63
LO	7 ~ 16	7 ~ 26	9 ~ 32	9 ~ 36
HI POWER	33	56	79	85
ECONO	7 ~ 25	7 ~ 44	9 ~ 56	9 ~ 63

Note (1) Values in () are for type SRRM.

(3) Operation of major functional components in cooling mode

Functional components	Operation	Cooling	Thermostat OFF (All indoor units)	Thermostat OFF (Some of indoor units)	Fan, stop, abnormal stop (Some of indoor units)	Failure (Outdoor unit)	
Comman	mmand speed See preceding table		0 (All indoor units)	0 (Thermostat off units)	(Fan, stop, abnormal stop units)	0 (All units)	
Indoor Fixed			According to mode switching				
unit fan	unit fan Automatic According to command speed		According to mode switching	A	ed		
Outdoor	unit fan	According to outdoor unit speed	OFF	According to ou	tdoor unit speed	OFF	
	Electronic According to decision speed According to stop moderate and according to stop moderate and according to stop moderate and according to stop moderate and according to stop moderate and according to decision acco		According to stop mode	All closed (Thermostat off units)	All closed (Fan, stop, abnormal stop units)	According to stop mode	
Compres	sor	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	

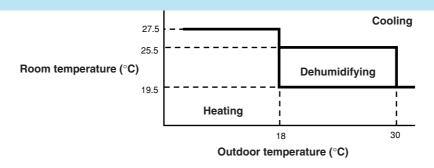
4.13 Outline of automatic operation

(1) Determination of operation mode

The unit checks the room temperature and the outdoor air temperature after operating the indoor and outdoor blowers for 20

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

in the automatic



- (2) The unit checks the temperature every hour after the start of operation and, if the result of check is not same as the previous operation mode, changes the operation mode.
- (3) When the unit is started again within one hour after the stop of automatic operation or when the automatic operation is selected during heating, cooling or dehumidifying operation, the unit is operated in the previous operation mode.
- (4) Setting temperature can be adjusted within the following range. There is the relationship as shown below between the signals of the wireless remote control and the setting temperature.

♦ SKM20~50 model

					Sigi	nals of v	vireless	remote	control (Display	')			
		-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	±0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
Setting temperature	Cooling	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Dehumidifying	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Heating	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

♦ SKM60·71 model

		Signals of wireless remote control (Display)												
		-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	±0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
Setting temperature	Cooling	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Dehumidifying	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	28	29	30
	Heating	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

◆ STM, SRRM model

					Sigr	nals of v	vireless	remote	control (Display	')			
		-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	±0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
Setting	Cooling	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
•	Dehumidifying	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
temperature	Heating	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

4.14 Operation permission/prohibition control

The air conditioner operation is controlled by releasing the jumper wire (J3) on the indoor control board and inputting the external signal into the CnT.

Note (1) Places install the concretely sold Interface kit (SC PIV E) for SVM models 20—50. Pomovo the importance (J1 or J3) Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

(1) The operation mode is switched over between Permission and Prohibition by releasing the jumper wire (J3) on the indoor control board.

When the jumper wire (J3) is short circuited	When the jumper wire (J3) is released
Normal operation is enable (when shipping)	Permission / Prohibition mode
When CnT input is set to ON, the operation starts and	When Cnt input is set to ON, the operation mode is
if the input is set to OFF, the operation stops.	changed to permission and if input is set to OFF the
For the CnT and remote control inputs, the input which	operation is prohibited.
is activated later has priority and can start and stop the	
operation.	

(2) When the CnT input is set to ON (Operation permission)

- (a) The air conditioner can be operated or stopped by the remote control signal.(When the "CENTER" mode is set, the operation can be controlled only by the center input.)
- (b) When the CnT input is changed from OFF to ON, the air conditioner operation mode is changed depending on the status of the jumper wire (J1) on the indoor control board.

When the jumper wire (J1) is short circuited	When the jumper wire (J1) is released
The signal (a) above starts the air conditioner.	When the CnT input is set to ON, the air conditioner
(Shipping status)	starts operation. After that, the operation of the air conditioner depends on (a) above. (Local status)

(3) When the CnT input is set to OFF (Prohibition)

- (a) The air conditioner cannot be operated or stopped by the remote control signal.
- (b) The air conditioner operation is stopped when the CnT input is changed from ON to OFF.

4.15 External control (remote display)/control of input signal

(1) External control (remote display) output

Following output connectors (CNT) are provided on the printed circuit board of indoor unit.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

ctor (CNT) is

- Operation output: Power to engage DC 12V relay (provided by the customer) is outputted during operation.
- Heating output: Power to engage DC 12V relay (provided by the customer) is outputted during the heating operation.
- **Compressor OPERATION output:** Power to engage DC 12V relay (provided by the customer) is outputted while the compressor is operating.
- MALFUNCTION output: When any error occurs, the power to engage DC 12V relay (provided by the customer) is outputted.

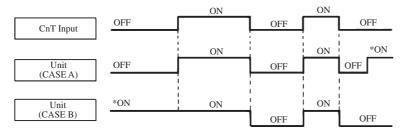
(2) Control of input signal

Control of input signal (switch input, timer input) connectors (CNT) are provided on the control circuit board of indoor unit. However, when the operation of air conditioner is under the Center Mode, the remote control by CnT is invalid.

(a) Level input

If the factory settings (Jumper wire J1 EXTERNAL INPUT on the PCB of indoor unit) are set, or "LEVEL INPUT" is selected in the wired remote control's indoor unit settings.

- 1) Input signal to CnT OFF \rightarrow ON $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ Air conditioner ON
- 2) Input signal to CnT ON \rightarrow OFF _ _ _ _ Air conditioner OFF

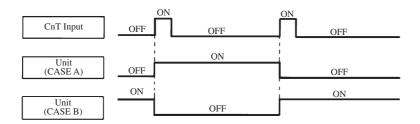


Note (1) The ON with the * mark indicates an ON operation using the remote control unit switch, etc.

(b) Pulse input

When Jumper wire J1 on the PCB of indoor unit is cut at the field or "PULSE INPUT" is selected in the wired remote control's indoor unit settings.

Input signal to CnT becomes valid at OFF \rightarrow ON only and the motion of air conditioner [ON/OFF] is inverted.



4.16 Protective control function

(1) Frost prevention for indoor heat exchanger (During cooling or dehumidifying)

♦ <I>

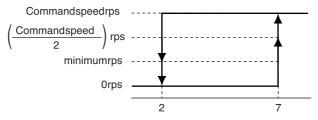
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

is 2°C or lower

for 1minute continuously.

(b) Detail of operation

- 1) The indoor command speed is minimum rps for 5 minutes.
- 2) After 1) above, if the indoor heat exchanger is 2°C or lower, the speed is 0 rps.
- 3) After 1) above, if the indoor heat exchanger is more than 2°C, it returns normal operation.
- 4) After 2) above, if the indoor heat exchanger is 7°C or higher, it runs for 5 minutes at half of indoor command speed, then it returns normal operation.



Indoor heat exchanger temp. (°C)

♦ <II>

(a) Operating conditions (When all the conditions below are satisfied)

- ① After the indoor command speed is other then 0 rps for 8 minutes, when the indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R1) is 5°C or lower.
- (2) The indoor command speed is more than minimum rps.

(b) Detail of operation

- 1) When indoor heat exchanger is 5°C or lower, the indoor command speed is reduced by 4 rps at each 20 seconds. The lower limit speed is minimum rps.
- 2) When the indoor heat exchanger is in the range of 5~7°C, if the command speed is been maintained and the operation has continued for more than 20 seconds at same speed, it returns to the normal operation.
- (c) Reset condition: When the indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R1) is 7°C or higher.

(2) Drain water overflow prevention function (STM, SRRM type only)

- (a) Operation condition: Float switch detects drain water for more than 3 seconds.
- **(b) Detail of operation:** Sets the indoor command speed to 0 rps, stops the indoor fan motor, and only lets the drain motor run for 5 minutes. After this operation finishes, if the float switch detects drain water, it will display an error and stop operation.
- (c) Rest conditions: After the drain motor run for 5 minutes, the float switch cannot detect water.

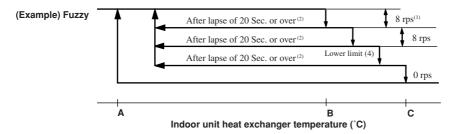
- (3) Dew condensation prevention control for the cooling and dehumidifying operation (STM, SRRM type only)
 - **♦** <I>

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

- indoor command
- 1) When the fan speed is set to "AUTO" or "HI", or operation mode is set to "HI POWER"
- (b) Detail of operation: The upper limit of the indoor command speed is set to the maximum number of revolutions at fan speed "MED".
- (c) Rest conditions: Any one of the following conditions.
 - 1) Fan speed set to anything other than "AUTO" or "HI", or operation mode set to something other than "HI POWER"
 - 2) 50 minutes elapsed after starting (with indoor command speed something other than 0 rps)
 - 3) When indoor command speed is set to 0 rps
- **♦** <II>
- (a) Operation condition: During cooling or dehumidifying operation after starting (with indoor command speed set to something other than 0 rps), and all of the following conditions are satisfied.
 - 1) When fan speed set to "AUTO" or "HI", or operation mode to "HI POWER".
 - 2) When the indoor heat exchanger temp.(ThI-R1) rises 5°C or more relative to the lowest temperature within the first 3 minutes of operation.
- (b) Detail of operation: The upper limit of the indoor command speed is set to the maximum number of revolutions at fan speed "MED".
- (c) Rest conditions: Any one of the following conditions.
 - 1) Fan speed set to anything other than "AUTO" or "HI", or operation mode set to anything other than "HI POWER"
 - 2) 30 minutes elapsed after this command starts
 - 3) Indoor command speed set to 0 rps

(4) High pressure control

- (a) Purpose: Prevents abnormally high pressure operation during heating.
- **(b) Detector:** Indoor unit heat exchanger sensor (ThI-R1)
- (c) Detail of operation:



- Notes (1) When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is in the range of B~C °C, the indoor command speed is reduced by 8 rps at each 20 seconds. When the temperature is C °C or over for 1 minute continuously, the compressor is stopped.
 - (2) When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~B °C, if the indoor command speed is been maintained and the operation has continued for more than 20 seconds at the same speed, it returns to the normal heating operation.
 - (3) Indoor blower retains the fan tap when it enters in the high pressure control. Outdoor blower is operated in accordance with the speed.
 (4) SKM20~35 type: 20 rps. SKM50 type: 35 rps. SKM60·71 type: 30 rps
 STM·SRRM25~35 type: 20rps. STM·SRRM50~60 type: 35 rps

Temperature list

T	Init	°C

	Α	В	С
Thı-A ≦ 24	48.5	56	62
24 < Thı-A ≦ 27	47.5	53	61
27 < Th⊦-A	46.5	50	60

(5) Freezing cycle system protective control

(a) **Operating conditions:** When both of following conditions have continued for more than 5 minutes later than 5 minutes after the start of operation.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

(b) Detail of operation

1) Indoor unit

The command speed is forced to operate at 16 rps.

2) Outdoor unit

For 5 minutes after the main controller starts, the outdoor unit speed is 12 (10) rps. After 5 minutes, the outdoor unit speed is 64 (30) rps, up until 8 minutes of operation. After 8 minutes, the outdoor unit speed is 12 (10) rps, up until 13 minutes of operation. After 13 minutes, the outdoor unit speed is 64 (30) rps, up until 16 minutes of operation.

(c) Restoration conditions: When the condition becomes either conditions shown below

During cooling, dehumidifying: Th₁-R₁ (8) – Th₁-R₁(5) \leq -2°C, Th₁-R₁ (16) – Th₁-R₁(13) \leq -2°C

- Notes (1) Thi-Ri(X): After this control starts, the indoor heat exchanger temperature after X minutes.
 - (2) This control is valid when the room air temperature is in the range of 10 to 40° C at cooling and dehumidification operation.
 - (3) Values in () are SCM60, SCM80.

(6) Crankcase heater

(a) Operating conditions (When all the conditions below are satisfied)

- ① After the operation mode is changed to stop and the decision speed becomes 0 rps continuously for 30 minutes.
- 2) When the temperature detected by the outdoor temperature sensor is 10°C or lower after the compressor stops.

(b) Detail of operation

The crankcase heater operates, warming up the compressor, then refrigerant begins circulating smoothly when the cooler starts its heating operation, and heating begins.

(c) Restoration conditions

When the temperature detected by the outdoor temperature sensor reaches 12°C or higher, or the operation mode changes from stop to cooling or heating.

(7) Inching prevention

When the compressor becomes to the thermo operation within 3 minutes since operation start or becomes dehumidifying operation, the operation is continued with the indoor command speed of minimum rps forcibly.

(8) Cooling overload protection control

During cooling operation, if the outdoor unit is operating at a decision speed other than 0 rps and the outdoor temperature is 39°C (SCM40 type: 37°C) or more for 30 continuous seconds, current safe control is performed by turning the outdoor fan motor is forcedly set on 6 th speed. Operation is restored when the outdoor temperature is 38°C (SCM40 type: 36°C) or less.

(9) Cooling low outdoor temperature protective control

♦ <I>

(a) Operating conditions: When the outdoor air temperature sensor (Tho-A) is 22°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

ature.

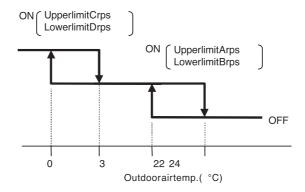
- (c) Reset conditions: When the either of the following conditions is satisfied
 - ① When the outdoor air temperature sensor (Tho-A) becomes 24°C or higher.
 - 2 When the decision speed is 0 rps.

♦ <II>

(a) Operating conditions: When the outdoor air temperature sensor (Tho-A) is 22°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while decision speed is other than 0 rps.

(b) Detail of operation:

- ① The lower limit of decision speed is set to B (or D) rps and even if the speed becomes lower than B (or D) rps, the speed is kept to B (or D) rps. However, when the thermo becomes OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 rps.
- ② The upper limit of decision speed is set to A (or C) rps, the speed is kept to A (or C) rps.



\bullet Values of A \sim D

Model	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
Α	80 rps	70 rps	69 rps	60 rps	60 rps
В	35 rps	29 rps	46 rps	22 rps	20 rps
С	64 rps	64 rps	64 rps	50 rps	50 rps
D	60 rps	54 rps	54 rps	30 rps	30 rps

- (c) Reset conditions: When the either of the following condition is satisfied
 - ① When the outdoor air temperature sensor (Tho-A) becomes 24°C or higher.
 - ② When the decision speed is 0rps.

(10) Heating overload protection control

♦ Indoor unit side

(a) Operating conditions: When the outdoor unit is heating at a decision speed other than 0 rps and the outdoor air tempera-

ture (detected by Tho-A) rose beyond 17°C for 2 minutes continuously

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

- 1) Indoor fan speed is raised forcibly by 1 step.
- 2) Taking the upper limit of control speed, if the indoor command speed exceeds the upper limit, the upper limit value is maintained.
- (c) **Reset conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature drops below 16°C.

♦ Outdoor unit side

During heating operation, if the outdoor unit is operating at a decision speed other than 0 rps and the outdoor temperature is 14°C (SCM40 type: 13°C) or more for 30 continuous seconds, current safe control is performed.

Operation is restored when the outdoor temperature is 12°C or less.

(11) Heating low temperature protection control

♦ <I>

- (a) Operating conditions: When the outdoor unit is heating at a decision speed other than 0 rps and the temperature of the outdoor air sensor is 4°C or lower for 5 minutes continuously.
- (b) Detail of condition: When the decision speed is lower than A rps, the decision speed is forcedly raised to A rps.
- (c) **Reset condition:** When the temperature of the outdoor air sensor is higher than 6°C.

• Value of A

Model	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
Α	35 rps	22 rps	22 rps	22 rps	20 rps

♦ <II>

- (a) Operating conditions: When the outdoor unit is heating at a decision speed other than 0 rps and the temperature of the outdoor air sensor is 0°C (SCM45, 48 type: -2°C) or lower for 5 minutes continuously.
- **(b) Detail of condition:** The outdoor fan speed is raised forcibly by 1 step.
- (c) Reset condition: When the temperature of the outdoor air sensor is higher than 2°C (SCM45, 48 type: 0°C).

♦ <III>

The compressor's speed is controlled in accordance with the outdoor heat exchanger temperature and outdoor air temperature.

(12) Current safe control

- (a) When converter in port current is detected at the current sensor (CT) and it exceeds the set amperage, the decision speed is reduced. This is rechecked after one second and if it still exceeds the set amperage, the decision speed is reduced 2 rps.
- (b) If the decision speed operated at A rps or less, the compressor is stopped. It is restarted after a 3 minute delay.

• Values of A

Model	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
Α	35 rps	30 rps	30 rps	22 rps	20 rps

(13) Current cut

This detects converter output current at the shunt resistor and if it exceeds the set value, the compressor is stopped. It is restarted after a 3 minute delay.

(14) Outdoor fan motor protection

If the outdoor fan motor has operated at 75rpm or under for more than 30 seconds, the inverter and fan motor are stopped.

(15) Compressor overheat protection

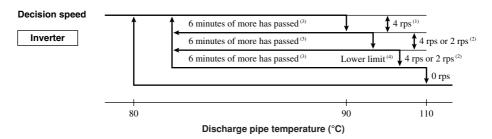
The detection temperature of the discharge pipe sensor (Tho-D) is used to prevent oil deterioration and damage to the motor wire due to overheating of the compressor.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

npressor will be will not start on

the 3 times.

(b) When 90 °C \leq Tho-D < 110 °C, the following decision speed controls are performed.



Notes (1) If the temperature of the discharge pipe is 90 °C or more and less than 110 °C, the decision speed is reduced by 4 rps.

- (2) After 20 seconds, if the temperature of the discharge pipe has decreased, it is lowered 2 rps. If the temperature has risen or is the same, it is lowered another 4 rps.
- (3) If the temperature of the discharge pipe is $80\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ or more and less than $90\,^{\circ}\text{C}$, the decision speed is maintained. If operation is maintained at the same speed for 6 minutes or more or if the temperature is $80\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ or less, control is returned to normal operation.

1)	
*)	Lower limit speed
40 ~ 48 type	35 rps
60 type	22 rps
80 type	20 rps

(16) Power transistor overheat protection

(a) **Purpose:** In order to prevent the power transistor overheating during operation, faulty controller operations, deterioration, damage and so on occurs.

(b) Detail of operation:

① Power transistor sensor temperature $\ge 110^{\circ}$ C

The compressor is stopped immediately. When the power transistor sensor temperature is less than 80°C, restart.

2) 90°C ≤ Power transistor sensor temperature < 110°C

The decision speed drops to 4 rps. After 20 seconds, the decision speed performs the following controls, according to the power thansistor sensor temperature.

If the previous sensor temperature \leqq current sensor temperature	reduce by 4rps		
If the previous sensor temperature > current sensor temperature	reduce by 2rps		

	Lower limit speed				
40 ~ 48 type	35 rps				
60 type	22 rps				
80 type	20 rps				

③ 80° C ≤ Power transistor sensor temperature < 90° C

Maintain the decision speed. When the rotation speed is the same for 6 minutes, or when the power transistor sensor temperature is less than 80°C. The speed is raised by 2rps and kept at that speed for 1 minute. This process is repeated until the decision speed is reached.

(17) Serial transmission abnormality protection

If the compressor is operating with a decision speed other than 0 rps and a serial signal cannot be received from all indoor controls with outdoor controls having serial signals other than "stop - 0 rps" continuously for 1 minute and 55 seconds, the compressor is stopped.

After the compressor has been stopped, it will be restarted after the compressor start delay if a serial signal can be received again from the indoor control.

(18) Rotor lock

If the motor for the compressor does not turn 1/12 revolution 0.044 seconds after it has been started, it is determined that a rotor lock has occurred and the compressor is stopped.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

(a) WHEH THE DECISION SPECU IS OTHER THAN O TPS.

1) Tho-D(10)-Tho-D(0) < 8 °C, and Tho-D(10)-Tho-A(10) < 5 °C

The decision speed is set on A rps for 5 minutes. After 5 minutes, the decision speed is set on B rps for 5 minutes.

2) Tho-D(20)-Tho-D(15) < 5 °C:

The decision speed is set on 0 rps.

(b) Once the unit is stopped by this function, it is not restarted.

Notes (1) Tho-D(X): After compressor operation, the discharge pipe sensor temperature after X minutes.

(2) Tho-A(X): After compressor operation, the outdoor air sensor temperature after X minutes.

• Values of A, B

Model	Model SCM40ZG-S SCM45		SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S	
Α	12 rps	12 rps	12 rps	10 rps	10 rps	
В	64 rps	64 rps	64 rps	40 rps	40 rps	

(20) Outdoor unit failure

This is a function for determining when there is trouble with the outdoor unit during air conditioning.

The compressor is stopped if any one of the following in item (a), (b) is satisfied. Once the unit is stopped by this function, it is not restarted

- (a) When the input current is measured at 1 A or less for 3 continuous minutes or more.
- (b) If the outdoor unit sends a 0 rps signal to the indoor unit 3 times or more within 20 minutes of the power being turned on.

(21) Regulation of outdoor air flow

(a) The fan operates as follows according to the decision speed. (Except during defrost.)

♦SCM40~60ZG-S

	Cod	oling	Heating		
Decision speed (rps)	40 type: Less than 50	type: Less than 50 40 type: 50 or more 40 type: Less than 6		40 type: 60 or more	
	45 type: Less than 55	45 type: 55 or more	45 type: Less than 70	45 type: 70 or more	
	48 type: Less than 70	48 type: 70 or more	48 type: Less than 70	48 type: 70 or more	
	60 type: Less than 40	60 type: 40or more	60 type: Less than 50	60 type: 50 or more	
Outdoor fan speed	5th speed	6th speed	5th speed	6th speed	

♦SCM80ZG-S

	Cooling				Heating			
Decision speed (rps)	Less than 26	More than 26 but 38 or less	More than 38 but 54 or less	54 or more	Less than 26	More than 26 but 54 or less	More than 54 but 70 or less	70 or more
Outdoor fan speed	3rd speed	4th speed	5th speed	6th speed	3rd speed	4th speed	5th speed	6th speed

(b) If the outdoor unit's fan speed drops, the outdoor fan is run for 1 minute at that speed.

5 APPLICATION DATA

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

• Please read these "Safety Precautions" first then accurately execute the installation work.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

e points which are re listed in the

<u>\times_NAHNING</u> section. However, there is also a possibility of serious consequences in relationship to the points listed in the <u>\times_CAUTION</u> section as well. In either case, important safety related information is indicated, so by all means, properly observe all that is mentioned.

• After completing the installation, along with confirming that no abnormalities were seen from the operation tests, please explain operating methods as well as maintenance methods to the user (customer) of this equipment, based on the owner's manual.

Moreover, ask the customer to keep this sheet together with the owner's manual.

!WARNING

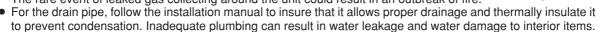
- To disconnect the appliance from the mains supply this appliance must be connected to the mains by means of a circuit breaker or a switch (use a recognized 25A) with a contact separation of at least 3mm.
- The appliance shall be installed in accordance with national wiring regulations.
- This system should be applied to places as households, residences and the like. Application to inferior environment such as engineering shop could cause equipment malfunction.
- Please entrust installation to either the company which sold you the equipment or to a professional contractor.
 Defects from improper installations can be the cause of water leakage, electric shocks and fires.
- Execute the installation accurately, based on following the installation manual. Again, improper installations can result in water leakage, electric shocks and fires.
- For installation, confirm that the installation site can sufficiently support heavy weight. When strength is insufficient, injury can result from a falling of the unit.
- For electrical work, please see that a licensed electrician executes the work while following the safety standards
 related to electrical equipment, and local regulations as well as the installation instructions, and that only exclusive use circuits are used.
 - Insufficient power source circuit capacity and defective installment execution can be the cause of electric shocks and fires
- Accurately connect wiring using the proper cable, and insure that the external force of the cable is not conducted
 to the terminal connection part, through properly securing it. Improper connection or securing can result in heat
 generation or fire.
- generation or fire.

 Take care that wiring does not rise upward, and accurately install the lid/service panel. It's improper installation can also result in heat generation or fire.
- When setting up or moving the location of the air conditioner, do not mix air etc. or anything other than the
 designated refrigerant (R410A) within the refrigeration cycle.
 Rupture and injury caused by abnormal high pressure can result from such mixing.
- Always use accessory parts and authorized parts for installation construction. Using parts not authorized by this
 company can result in water leakage, electric shock, fire and refrigerant leakage.
- Ventilate the work area when refrigerant leaks during the operation.
 Coming in contact with fire, refrigerant could generate toxic gas.
- Confirm after the foundation construction work that refrigerant does not leak.

 If coming in contact with fire of a fan heater, a stove or movable cooking stove, etc., refrigerant leaking in the room could generate toxic gas.
- In joining pipes, do not use conventional (R22) pipng flare nuts, etc. The use of conventional pipng materials may lead to the rapture of piping due to higher pressure used for the refrigerant cycle and possible personal injury. (Use only piping material designed specifically for R410A)
- If the power cord becomes damaged, ask your dealer or qualified enginner to install the replacement to avoid accidents.
- Beware of the Alminume fins, the Flare of pipes, Top screw, and etc. You could injure your fingers, etc.
- When working at high place, be careful not to drop tools.

ACAUTION

- Execute proper grounding. Do not connect the ground wire to a gas pipe, waterpipe, lightning rod or a telephone
 ground wire.
 - Improper placement of ground wires can result in electric shock.
- The installation of an earth leakage breaker is necessary depending on the established location of the unit. Not installing an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shock.
- Do not install the unit where there is a concern about leakage of combustible gas.
 The rare event of leaked gas collecting around the unit could result in an outbreak of fire.



Do not install an outdoor unit where rodents or other small animals are likely to inhabit.
 Small animals entering the unit can cause a unit breakdown or an accident involving smoke generation and/or ignition, if they touch electrical parts inside. Please ask the customer to keep its surroundings clean.



5.1 Installation of indoor unit

(1) Wall mounted type (SKM)

(a) Caution for installation

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

- 3) The connection to the fixed wiring of the mains supply must be made via a double pole isolating switch with a contact gap of at least 3mm in each pole.
- 4) When the outdoor unit has a possibility of being overturned or being displaced and fall from its original installation position, the outdoor unit should be fixed in its position by the use of anchor bolts or wires.

(b) Installation of indoor unit

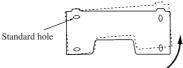
1) Fixing of installation Board

Look for the inside wall structures (Intersediate support or pillar and firaly install the unit after level surface has been checked.)

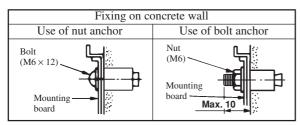
450

Mating mark for level surface

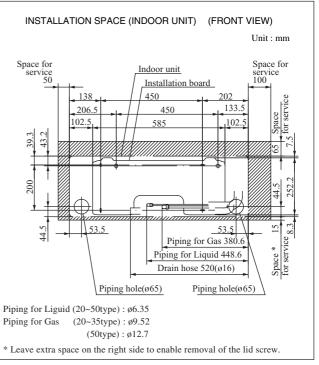
Adjustment of the installation board in the horizontal direction is to be conducted with four screws in a temporary tightened state.



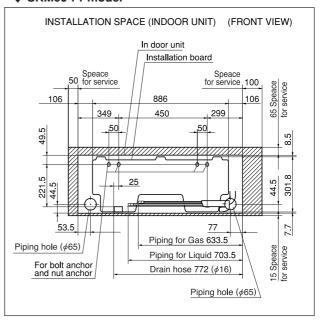
Adjust so that board will be level by turning the board with the standard hole as the center.



♦ SKM20~50 model

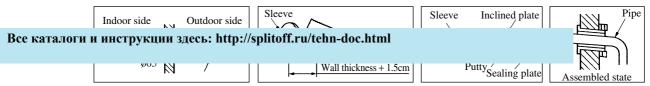


♦ SKM60·71 model



2) Drilling of holes and fixture of sleeve (Option parts)

• The connecting wires may touch the metal inside the wall and cause danger so it is necessary to always use the sleeve.



• Drill a hole with a 65 whole core drill.

• When the pipe is connected at the rear, cut off the lower and the right side portions of the sleeve collar (as shown by the broken line.)

3) Mounting of connecting wires

- a) Open the air inlet panel. (SKM 60-71 model)
- b) Remove the lid.
- c) Remove the wiring clamp.
- d) Connect the connection wire securely to the terminal block.

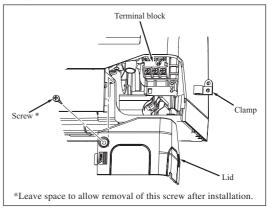
Use cables for interconnection wiring to avoid loosening of the wires.

CENELEC code for cables. Required field cables.

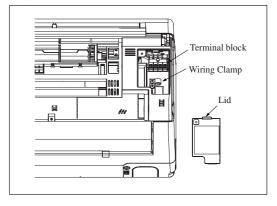
H05RNR4G1.5 (Example) or 245IEC57

- H Harmonized cable type
- 05 300/500 volts
- R Natural-and/or synth, rubber wire insulation
- N Polychloroprene rubber conductors insulation
- R Standed core
- 4or5 Number of conductors
- G One conductor of the cable is the earth conductor (yellow/green)
- 1.5 Section of copper wire (mm²)
- Connect the connection wire securely to the terminal block.
 If the wire is not affixed completely, contact will be poor, and it is dangerous as the terminal block may heat up and catch fire.
- ② Take care not to confuse the terminal numbers for indoor and outdoor connections.
- 3 Affix the connection wire using the wiring clamp.
- e) Fix the connecting wire by wiring clamp.
- f) Attach the lid.
- g) Close the air inlet panel. (SKM 60·71 model)

♦ SKM20~50 model



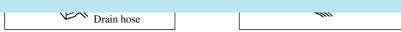
♦ SKM60·71 model



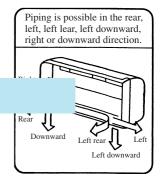
4) Installing the support of piping [Shaping the piping]

[Taping of the exterior]

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

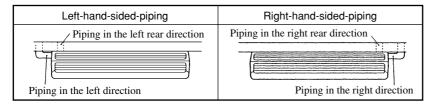


 Hold the bottom of the piping and fix direction before stretching it and shaping it. Tape only the portion that goes through the wall.
 Always tape the crossover wiring with the piping.

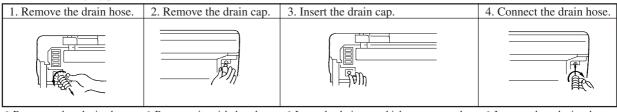


[Matters of special notice when piping from left or center/rear of the unit.]

[Top View]



[Drain hose changing procedures]



• Remove the drain hose, making it rotate.

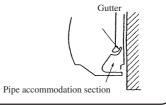
• Remove it with hand or pliers.

 Insert the drain cap which was removed at procedure "2" securely using a hexagonal wrench, etc.

Note: Be careful that if it is not inserted securely, water leakage may occur.

 Insert the drain hose securely, makingit rotate.
 Note: Be careful that if it is not inserted securely, water leakage may occur.

Since this air conditioner has been designed to collect dew drops on the rear surface to the drain pan, do not attach the power cord above the gutter.



Drainage

- Arrange the drain hose in a downward angle.
- Avoid the following drain piping.



Higher than specified



The drain hose tip is in water.



Weavy

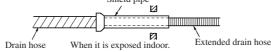


The gap to the ground is 5 cm or less.

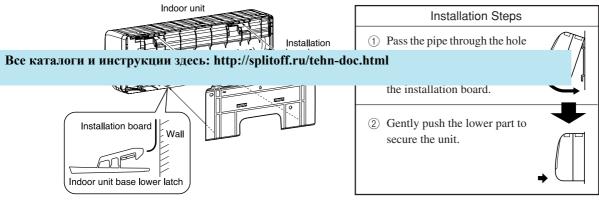


The drain hose tip is in the gutter.

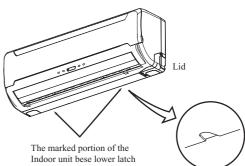
- Pour water to the drain pan located under the heat exchanger, and ensure that the water is discharged outdoor.
- When the extended drain hose is indoor, always use a shield pipe (to be arranged by the user) and ensure it is thermally insulated.



5) Fixing of indoor unit



- How to remove the indoor unit from the installation board
 - Push up at the marked portion of the indoor unit base lower latch, and slightly pull it toward you.
 (both right and left hand sides)
 (The indoor unit base lower latch can be removed from the installation board)
 - ② Push up the indoor unit upward. So the indoor unit will be removed from the installation board.



(2) 4-way ceiling cassette type (STM)

(a) Caution for installation

Install at location that meets the following conditons after getting approval from the customer.

- 1) Where cool air or hot air can easily pass through.

 If the height of the location exceeds 3 m, hot air will gather in the ceiling. Suggest to the customer to also install a circulator.
- 2) Where there are no wind disturbances to the suction inlet and blowing outlet, where the fire alarm will not be set off erroneously, where no short circuits occur.
- 3) Where there is no obstructions to the air flow and where the cooled air can be evenly distributed.
- 4) A solid place where the unit or the wall will not vibrate.
- 5) A place where there will be enough space for servicing.(Where space mentioned below can be secured)
- 6) Where wiring and the piping work will be easy to conduct.
- 7) The place where receiving part is not exposed to the direct rays of the sun or the strong rays of the street illumination.
- 8) When a sufficient interval cannot be secured between the unit and a wall or another unit, shut up diffusers on that side to block winds and make sure that no short-circuiting is occurring.

(A wind blocking material is available as an optional part)

▶ Do not use the unit in the "Lo" wind mode, when winds are blown into two or three directions.

(b) Installation of indoor unit

1) Installation dimensions

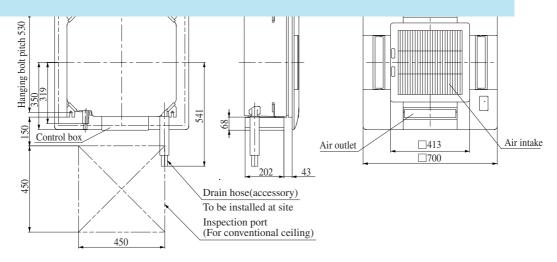
Ceiling opening

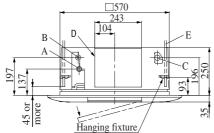
660 (For conventional ceiling)

Hanging holt pitch 530

Unit: mm

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

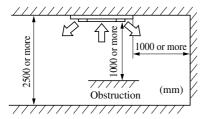




Mark	Description						
	Model	25, 35ZF-S	50, 60ZF-S				
Α	Gas tube connecting port	ø9.52 (Flare)	ø12.7 (Flare)				
В	Liquid tube connecting port	ø6.35 (Flare)					
С	Drain line tube connecting port	VP:	25*				
D	Power intake						
Е	Hanging bolt	(M10 c	or M8)				

^{*} Please arrange VP25 connector sockets on the installer's part.

Installation Space (front view) (unit: mm)



2) Drilling of holes in the wall and fixture of sleeve

The instructions for installation is the same as the SKM type. Please refer to page 72.

3) Preparations for the Main Frame

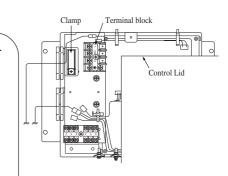
Mounting of interconnecting wires (Field wiring)

- a) Remove the control lid.
- b) Connect the connection wire securely to the terminal block.

Use cables for interconnection wiring to avoid loosening of the wires. CENELEC code for cables Required field cables.

H05RNR4G1.5 (Example)

- H Harmonized cable type
- 05 300/500 volts
- R Natural-and/or synth. rubber wire insulation
- N Polychloroprene rubber conductors insulation
- R Stranded core
- 4 Number of conductors
- G One conductor of the cable is the earth conductor (yellow/green)
- 1.5 Section of copper wire (mm²)



- 1) Connect the connection wire securely to the terminal block. If the wire is not affixed completely, contact will be poor, and it is dangerous as the terminal block may heat up and catch fire.
- 2) Take care not to confuse the terminal numbers for indoor and outdoor connections.
- 3) Affix the connection wire using the wiring clamn

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

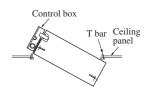
4) Hanging the unit

Please arrange four sets of a hanging bolt (M10 or M8), a nut matching the bolt, a flat washer and a spring washer on the installation site.

A . When hanging from the ceiling

- a) When installing on a $2' \times 2'$ grid ceiling, if necessary, please R detach the T bar temporarily before you install it. When installing on a conventional ceiling, cut an installation opening (660mm x 660mm) in the ceiling. When installing on a conventional ceiling, cut an opening (Min 450 x 450) for inspection purposes.
- Drainage
 Refrigerant piping
 Main
 Unit
 Washer

 Level gauge
- b) Determine the positions of hanging bolts (530 x 530).
- c) Use four hanging bolts, each fastened in such a manner that it can withstand pull force of 50kgf.
- d) Make hanging bolts to the length that leaves approximately 45 mm of them above the ceiling. In hoisting the unit main body in, temporarily fasten the four lower nuts of the hanging bolts approx. 93 mm from the ceiling and the four upper nuts at positions sufficiently far from the lower nuts so that they may not hamper installation work when the unit is hoisted in or the height is adjusted.
- e) Put in the unit on an angle.
- f) After hoisting in the unit, attach level gauges supplied as accessories and determine the unit position (height). To adjust height, use the four lower nuts with the four upper nuts left loose. Please make sure that the unit's four hanging fixtures touch the four lower nuts and washers evenly without any play.



Correct

Touch the lower nut

Play is left between the fixture and the lower nut and washer

without any play

and washer

Incorrect

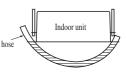
[For 2'x 2'grid ceiling] [For conventional ceiling] Attach it by aligning it with this Attach it by aligning it with this side of a diffuser. side of a diffuser Main Use level gauges Use level gauges as reference as reference. adjust the bottom adjust the bottom to the face of the 亇 to the face of the Ú ceiling ceiling Diffuser Diffuser Level gauge Level gauge Ceiling Main (insulation) (insulation) Use level gauges as reference adjust the bottom to the face of the indoor unit Diffuser Level gauge (insulation)

When the ceiling panel comes below the T bar, align the botom of the level gauges to the lower face of the ceiling panel.

T-bar

Ceiling panel

g) Please make sure that the unit main body is installed levelly. Level must be checked with the level gauge or a clear hose filled with water. (A tolerable height difference at an end of the unit is within 3 mm)



- h) After you have adjusted the height and level of the unit, fasten the four upper nuts to fix the unit.
- Notes Do not adjust the height with the upper nuts. It may cause deformation due to excessive force working on the unit main body, which can result in such problems that you cannot attach the panel or noises are generated from the interfering fan.

B. When embedded into ceiling

1. Determine the positions of hanging bolts (530×530) .

The pitch center of a hanging bolt must accord with the center of the unit.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

Notes • When a hanging bolt exceeds 1.3 m in length, use an M10 bolt and give it reinforcements such as braces.

5) Drainage

- Glue the drain hose supplied as an accessory and a VP-25 joint before lifting the unit.
- The drain hose is to provide a buffer to absorb a slight dislocation of the unit or the drain piping during installation work. If it is subject to abuse such as being bent or pulled deliberately, it may break, which will result in a water leak.
- Care must be taken so as not to allow an adhesive to run into the drain hose.
 When it is hardened, it can cause a breakage of a flexible part, if the flexible part receives stress.
- Use VP-25 general-purpose hard PVC pipes for drain piping.
- Insert the drain hose supplied as an accessory (soft PVC end) to the stepped part of the unit's drain socket and then fasten it with the clamp also supplied as an accessory.

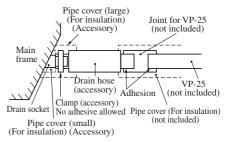
<Adhesive must not be used>

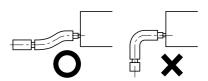
- Glue a VP-25 joint (to be procured locally) to join it with the drain hose (hard PVC end) and then glue a VP-25 (to be procured locally) to the joint.
- Give the drain piping a descending grade (1/50 1/100) and never create a bump to go over or a trap.
- In connecting drain pipes, care must be taken so as not to apply force to the
 unit side piping and fix the pipe at a point as close to the unit as possible.
- Do not create an air vent under any circumstances.
- When drain piping is implemented for more than one unit, provide a collecting main about 100 mm below the units' drain outlets from which it collects drain.
 Use a VP-30 or larger pipe for a collecting main.
- Do not fail to provide heat insulation at the following two points because they can cause dew condensation and a resultant water leak.
 - Drain socket

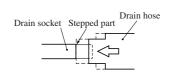
After a drain test is completed, apply a pipe cover (small: accessory) onto the drain socket, cover the pipe cover (small), the clamp and part of the drain hose with a pipe cover (large: accessory) and wrap it with a tape completely without leaving any gaps.

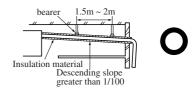
(Cut pipe covers into appropriate shapes)

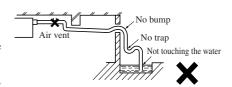
- Hard PVC pipes laid indoor
- Since a drain pipe outlet can be raised up to 60 cm from the ceiling, use elbows, etc. to install drain pipes, if there are obstacles preventing normal drain pipe arrangement. When the drain pipe is raised at a point far from a unit, it can cause an overflow due to a back flow of drain upon stoppage, so arrange piping to keep the dimensions specified in the illustration shown on the right.
- Install the drain pipe outlet where no odor is likely to be generated.
- Do not lead the drain pipe into a ditch where the generation of harmful gas such as sulfuric gas or flammable gas is expected. A failure to observe this instruction may cause such harmful or flammable gas to flow into the room.

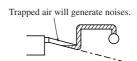


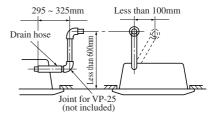












C. Attaching the panel

1) <Accessory items>

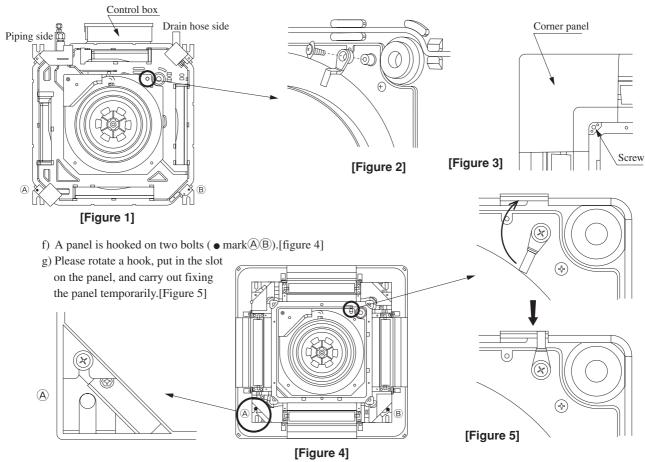
(It is attached to the panel.)

1	Hook	70	1 piece	For fixing temporarily
2	Chain	Joseph	2 pieces	
3	Bolt	(Timmin	4 pieces	For hoisting the panel

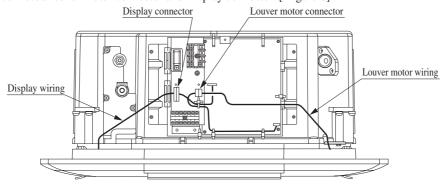
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

J Screw 2 preces 1 or attaching a chain

- a) Make sure that the unit main body is positioned at the correct height and the opening on the ceiling is made to the correct dimensions with the level gauge supplied with the main body.
 Remove the level gauge before you attach the panel.
- b) Screw in two bolts out of the four supplied with the panel by about slightly less than 5mm.(mark (B) [Figure 1].
- c) Attach the hook supplied with the panel to the main body with the hook fixing screw(1 screw).[figure 2]
- d) Open the intake grille.
- e) Please remove the screw of a corner panel and remove a corner panel.(four places) [Figure 3]

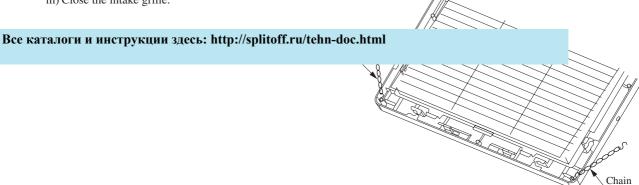


- h) Tighten the two bolts used for fixing the panel temporarily and the other two.
- i) Please open the lid of a control box.
- j) Please connect a louver motor connector and Display connector. [Figure 6]



[Figure 6]

- k) Attach two chains to the intake grille with two screws. [Figure 7]
- 1) Replace the corner panels. Please also close a chain with a screw together then.
- m) Close the intake grille.



[Figure 7]

(3) Ducted type (SRRM)

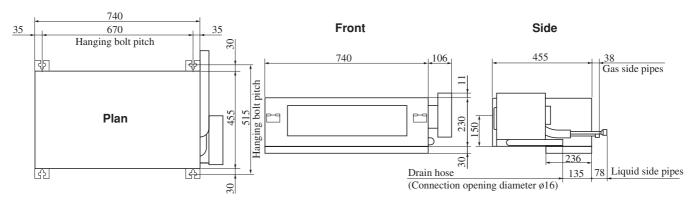
(a) Caution for installation

Install the unit with the customer's consent at location that meets the following conditions.

- 1) Where there are no barriers to the breeze, and where cool/hot air may diffuse throughout the room.
- 2) A firm location that may sustain the weight of the unit, and do not cause the unit or the ceiling to vibrate.
- 3) A location that allows room for maintenance.
- 4) Where wiring and plumbing may be performed with ease.
- 5) Where water may be drained easily.
- 6) Where the unit is not influenced by the television, stereo, radio, or the lights.
- 7) Where the unit is not influenced by high frequency equipment and wiring equipment.
- 8) Where oil splashes do not occur frequently.
- 9) Where sunlight and strong lights do not directly hit the receiver.
- 10) A flat ceiling surface (bottom of ceiling).

(b) Installation of indoor unit

1) Installation dimensions



2) Drilling of holes in the wall and fixture of sleeve

The instructions for installation is the same as the SKM type. Please refer to page 72.

3) Preparations for the Main Frame

Mounting of interconnecting wires (Field wiring)

a) Remove the control lid.

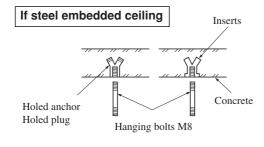
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

Use caples for interconnection wiring to avoid loosening of the wires. CENELEC code for cables Required field cables.

H05RNR4G1.5 (Example)

- H Harmonized cable type
- 05 300/500 volts
- R Natural-and/or synth. rubber wire insulation
- N Polychloroprene rubber conductors insulation
- R Stranded core
- 4 Number of conductors
- G One conductor of the cable is the earth conductor (yellow/green)
- 1.5 Section of copper wire (mm²)
 - Connect the connection wire securely to the terminal block.
 If the wire is not affixed completely, contact will be poor,
 and it is dangerous as the terminal block may heat up and catch fire.
 - 2) Take care not to confuse the terminal numbers for indoor and outdoor connections.
 - 3) Affix the connection wire using the wiring clamp.
- c) Attach the control lid.

4) Securing the Ceiling Hanging Bolts



If wooden ceiling

Holes for ceiling hanging bolts

Clamps Beams

Square bars for hanging the air conditioner

 Secure the ceiling hanging bolts firmly following the illustrations and other instructions.

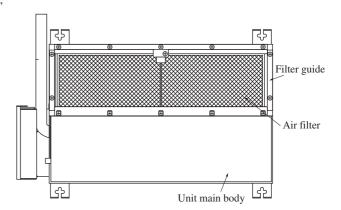
ol lid

Clamp

Terminal block

5) About the filter guide

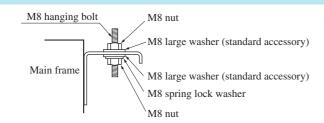
When option parts Rear inlet filter set (RBF 12) and Bottom air inlet grille set (RTS 12) are used, please remove the filter guide.



6) Installing the Main Unit

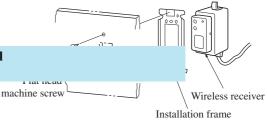
 Attach the washers and nuts to the ceiling hanging bolts.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



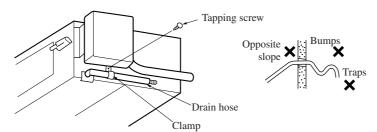
• If it is not leveled, the float switch may malfunction or may not start.

7) Securing the Wireless Receiver



- With a(–)screwdriver, secure the installation frame to the grooves on either sides of the wireless receiver.
- Refer to the installation instructions for each separately sold part, regarding the installing location of the wireless receiver.

8) Connecting the Drain Hose



NOTE

Conduct the installation correctly, and ensure that the water is draining correctly. It may lead to water leaks.

- Insert the drain hose as far as possible through the lower section of the side of the unit, and secure it with clamps.
- The drain hose should be set in a downward slope (over 1/100), and it should not have any bumps or traps along its route.
- When you are obliged to route the drain hose with a trap in its way or in an ascending gradient, please use an option part Drain up kit(RDU12E).
- The indoor drain hose must be insulated.

5.2 Installation of remote control

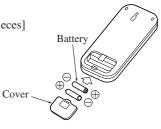
(1) Mounting method of battery

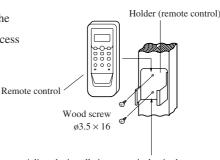
Uncover the remote control switch, and mount the batteries [R03 (AAA, Micro), \times 2 pieces] in the body regularly.

(Fit the poles with the indication marks, \oplus & \ominus without fail)

(2) Fixing to pillar or wall

- (a) Conventionally, operate the remote control switch by holding in your hand.
- (b) In the case of stationary operation service as by mounting on the holder for the remote control switch, make sure that the locating place is satisfactory for access service before installing it.
- (c) Avoid installing it on a clay wall etc.





Adjust the installation to vertical attitude. Avoid projecting the screw head.

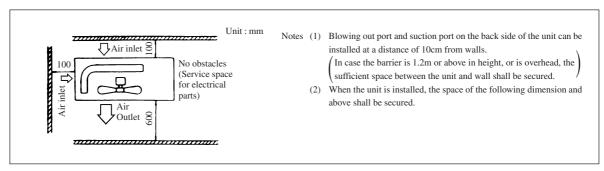
5.3 Installation of outdoor unit

(1) Selection of installation location

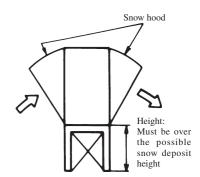
(Please install with the customer's consent in a location that follows the conditions listed below.)

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

- (c) Also, where the unit cannot be buried by snow.
 - A location which can sustain the weight of the unit, and where noises and vibrations are not enhanced.
- (d) Where blasts of cold or hot air and noise do not bother the neighbors.
- (e) Where the unit does not receive heat radiation from other heat sources.
- (f) Where there are no obstructions (animals, plants, etc.) to the suction inlet and blowing outlet.
- (g) Where water may drain out.
- (h) Please avoid the following locations.
 - 1) Where there is constant exposure to harsh winds such as the top floors of a building. Also, locations with exposure to salty air.
 - 2) Where there are oil splashes, vapor, and smoke.
 - 3) Where there are possibilities of flammable gas leaks.
- (i) Do not install the unit near the seaside, or where there is possibillty of chlorine gas generation.
- (j) Installation space (on a flat surface)



- (k) In heating operation, snow deposit on the heat-exchanger of outdoor unit must be prevented for keeping the normal performance capacity.
 - 1) Snow-hood on outdoor unit as in drawing, will reduce the frequency of defrost operation.
 - When installing the snow hood, take care so that the air outlet of the snow hood will not face directly into the most windy direction.
 - 2) Design the base higher than possible snow deposit.



(2) Installation of outdoor unit

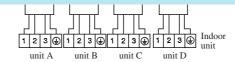
- (a) Make sure that sufficient space for installation and service is secured.
- (b) Fix the leg sections of the unit on a firm base which will not play.Attach cushion pads, etc. between the unit and the mounting fixtures not to transmit vibration to the building.
- (c) Attach a drain elbow, etc. under the drain port of the bottom plate to guide drain water.(Drain elbow should not be used where days when temperature drops below 0°C continue for several days. Draining may be disturbed by frozen water.)
- (d) When installing the unit at a higher place or where it could be toppled with strong winds, secure the unit firmly with foundation bolts, wire, etc.

5.4 Electrical wiring



Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

breaker leakage breaker



(1) Connection of the power lines

- (a) This multi-type room air conditioner receives its power from outside.
- (b) It is necessary to use a single phase 220/230/240 V 50 Hz for the power supply.
- (c) An earth leakage breaker and a circuit breaker must be installed.

Their capacities are 25A.

(d) Use the power supply wires specified below. Different wires may cause heat generation and fire. Do not to use unspecified wires

Never bundle, wind or treat the power wires. Otherwise, heat or fire may be generated.

Use cables for power supply wiring to avoid loosening of the wires.

CENELEC code for cables Required field cables.

H05RNR3G4.0 (Example)

- H Harmonized cable type
- 05 300/500 volts
- R Natural-and/or synth. rubber wire insulation
- N Polychloroprene rubber conductors insulation
- R Stranded core
- 3 Number of conductors
- G One conductor of the cable is the earth conductor (yellow/green)
- 4.0 Section of copper wire (mm²)

[POWER SUPPLY CODE]

CENELEC code for cables required field cables.

H05RNR3G4.0

(e) After connecting the power supply wires, make sure to secure the wires with wiring clamps.

(2) Connecting the outside/inside crossover wires

- (a) Ensure that crossover wiring is matched with crossover piping in A, B, C and D rooms.
- (b) Use the crossover wires specified below. Different wires may cause heat generation and fire. Do not to use unspecified wires.

[INTERCONNECTING WIRING CODE]

CENELEC code for cables required field cables.

H05RNR4G1.5

- (c) Make sure the terminal numbers on the terminal board of the indoor and outdoor connections are correct.
- (d) After connecting the crossover wires to the terminal board, use wiring clamps to secure the wiring.

5.5 Refrigerant Piping

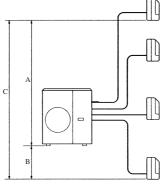
(1) Limit

The maximum permissible length of the refrigerant pipes for the outdoor units, and the maximum permissible height difference for

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

lax. 70m
20m
20m
40m

* If the total length for all the rooms exceeds the length of chargeless refrigerant pipe, additionally charge with refrigerant according the item 4.



• The diameter of the refrigerant pipe:

Class of indo	or unit (kW)	2.0 · 2.2 · 2.5 · 2.8 · 3.5kW	5.0 · 6.0 · 7.1kW
Diameter of joint pipe	Liquid side	ø 6.35 · t 0.8	
Diameter of John pipe	Gas side	ø 9.52 · t 0.8	ø 12.7 · t 0.8

Outdoor unit and the total connectable indoor units (class kW):

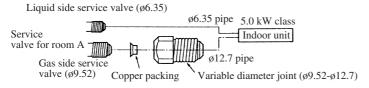
	SCM40ZG-S	SCM45ZG-S	SCM48ZG-S	SCM60ZG-S	SCM80ZG-S
Total of indoor units (class kW)	5.7kW	7.0kW	8.5kW	11.0kW	13.5kW

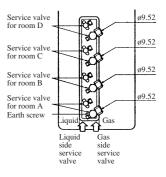
(2) Connection of refrigerant piping

- The service valve corresponding to each indoor unit is as illustrated in the right figure.
- Regarding the change in the sizes of gas side pipes (usage of the variable joints); if a
 5.0, 6.0, 7.1 kW class indoor unit (gas side pipe 12.7) is going to be connected to the
 service valves (9.52), variable joints available as accessories must be applied to the gas
 side service valves.

[Examples of use of variable diameter joints]

Connection of indoor unit of Class 5.0 to A unit.



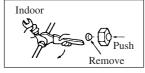


- Securely fit the copper packing between the service valve and the variable diameter joint to prevent shifting.
- Cover the pipes with tape so that dust and sand do not enter the pipe until they are connected.

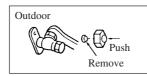
[Connection of pipes]

- When connecting the pipes to the outdoor unit, be careful about the discharge of fluorocarbon gas or oil.
- Make sure to match the pipes between the indoor unit and the outdoor unit with the correct service valves.

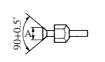
(1) Preparations



• Remove the flare nut (from both liquid and gas sides).



• Remove the flare nut (from both liquid and gas sides).



A dimensions Liquid side: Ø 6.35:9.1dia Gas side: Ø 9.52: 13.2dia Ø 12.7: 16.6dia

• Fit the removed flare nut to the joint pipe, and then flare it.

(2) Connection

Indoor Outdoor

Liquid side Gas side Gas side

Cas side Gas side Gas side

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

torque to avoid any gas leaks.

torque to avoid any gas leaks.

• Specified tightening torques are as follows:

Liquid side (\(\phi \) 6.35): 17mm in width across flat of the flare nut: 14.0-18.0 N·m (1.4-1.8 kgf·m)

Gas side (\(\phi \) 9.52): 22mm in width across flat of the flare nut: 33.0-42.0 N·m (3.3-4.2 kgf·m)

Gas side (Ø 12.7): 24mm in width across flat of the flare nut: 49.0-61.0 N·m (4.9-6.1 kgf·m)

(3) Air purging

To protect the global environment, use a vacuum pump that do not release flourocarbon gas into the atmosphere. When a vacuum pump cannot be used due to certain conditions for installation, sufficient refrigerant is available for air purging with refrigerant for the outdoor unit.

Note: Fully open the service valves (on both liquid and gas sides) after completing air purging

- (a) Remove the cap on both gas and liquid sides before starting operation.
- (b) After completing the operation, do not forget to tighten the cap (gas may leak).
- (c) Conduct air purging for all connected indoor units.
- Since the system uses service ports differing in diameter from those found on the conventional models, a charge hose (for R22) presently in use is not applicable.

Please use one designed specifically for R410A

• Please use an anti-reverse flow type vacuum pump adapter so as to prevent vacuum pump oil from running back into the system. Oil running back into an air-conditioning system may cause the refrigerant cycle to break down.

Procedure

- ① Secure all flare nuts on both indoor and outdoor sides to prevent leaks from the pipes.
- ② Connect the service valves, charge hose, manifold valve and vacuum pump as shown in the right figure.
- ③ Fully open the handle Lo for the manifold valve, and pump a vacuum for 15 minutes. Ensure that the meter is indicating -0.1 MPa (-76cmHg).
- (4) After vacuuming, fully open the service valve (both liquid and gas sides) with a hexagon wrench.
- (5) Remove the charge hose from service port.
- Repeat the above steps ① ~ ⑤ for all connected indoor units.
- ② Ensure that there are no gas leaks from the joints in the indoor and outdoor units.

Gauge Manifold Service valve Service valve (two-way valve) -0.1MPa (Designed speci-fically for R410A) for room B Service valve Service valve Handle Hi for room A (three-way valve) Charge hose Handle L (Designed speci-fically for R410A) Service Port Vacuum Vacuum pump adapter pump (Anti-reverse flow type). (Designed specifically for R410A) Charge hose (Designed specifically for R410A)

Pressure

Compound

(4) Additional refrigerant charge

- SCM40, 48 type
 - Additional refrigerant charge is not required at all
- SCM45, 60, 80 type
- (a) When the total refrigerant pipe length for all the rooms exceeds the length of the uncharged pipe, additional refrigerant is required.
- (b) For this multi type room air conditioner, it is not necessary to charge the refrigerant for the total maximum length in all the rooms

Model	Charged pipe length (Amount of uncharged refrigerant) *1	On site additional charge	Maximum total pipe length for all rooms (Maximum amount of refrigerant)
SCM45ZG-S	20m (1600g)	20g/m	30m (1800g)
SCM60ZG-S	30m (2200g)	20g/m	40m (2400g)
SCM80ZG-S	40m (3150g)	20g/m	70m (3750g)

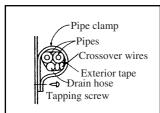
*1: Charge amount at the time of shipment.

(c) Ensure that there are no gas leaks from the pipe joints by using a leak detector or soap water.

(5) Heat insulation for joints

♦ SKM, SRRM models ♦ STM model Cover the joint with After checking each flare joint of the Band(accessory) insulation material Pipe cover (accessory Position so indoor unit for gas leaks, cover it with the Vinyl tape for the indoor unit the slit Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html Care must be taken so as to prevent ucons, chips and water from entering the piping during installation work

Finish and fixing



Apply exterior tape and shape along the place where the pipes will be routed. Secure to the wall with a pipe clamp. Be careful not to damage the pipes and the wires.

5.6 Test run and handling instruction

(1) Inspection

Check according to the following check items.

(2) Test run

- (a) Conduct the test run after turning on the power for 20 minutes.
 - (To prevent compression of the compressor liquid.)
- (b) If the compressor does not operate after the operation has started, wait for $5 \sim 10$ minutes. (This may be due to a delayed start.)
- (c) Carry out the test run for each unit individually. (If 2 or 3 units are tested at the same time, wrong wiring and wrong pipe connections cannot be checked.)
- (d) After each individual test, run the units in all the rooms simultaneously and check the units.
- (e) Test both the cooler and the heater.

(Three-minute restart preventive timer)

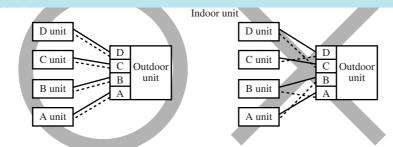
When the air conditioner is restarted or when changing the operation, the unit will not start operating for approximately 3 minutes. This is to protect the unit and it is not a malfunction.

Installation test check points Check the following points again after completion of the installation, and before turning on the power. Conduct a test run again and ensure that the unit operates properly. At the same time, explain to the customer how to use the unit and how to take care of the unit following the instruction manual. After installation Test run ☐ The power supply voltage is correct as the rating. ☐ Air conditioning and heating are normal. ☐ No gas leaks from the joints of the service valve. ☐ No abnormal noise. Power cables and crossover wires are securely inserted and fixed ☐ Water drains smoothly. ☐ Protective functions are not working. to the terminal board. Each indoor and outdoor unit is properly connected (no wrong Operation of the unit has been explained wiring or piping). to the customer Service valve is fully open. Refrigerant has been additionally charged (when the total pipe length exceeds the refrigerant charged pipe length). The pipe joints for indoor and outdoor pipes have been insulated. ☐ Earthing work has been conducted properly.

Beware of wrong connections in refrigerant piping and wiring

- Make sure to match the piping and wiring from each unit to the outdoor unit.
- Be careful because if connections are wrong, normal operation cannot be achieved and may damage the compressor.
 [Correct connections] [Example of wrong connections]

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



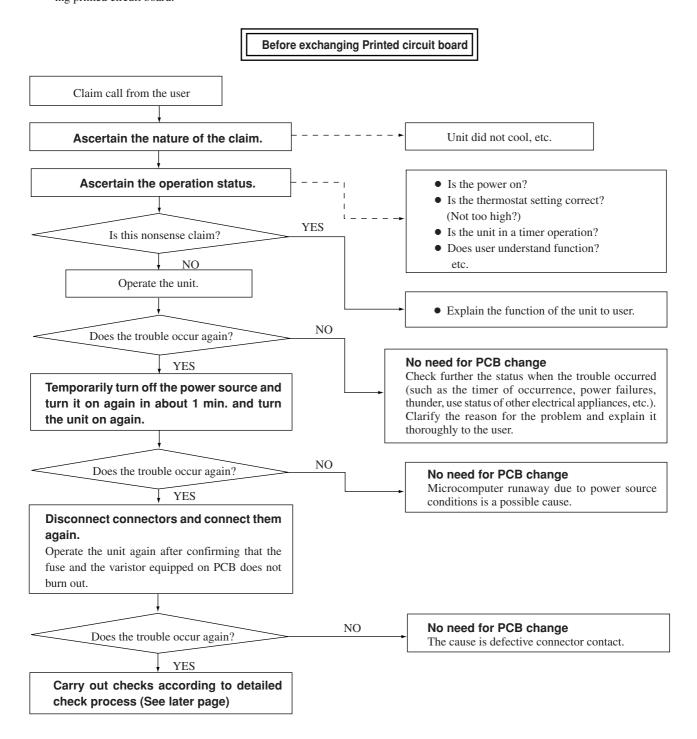
6 MAINTENANCE DATA

6.1 Troubleshooting procedures for electrical equipment

(1) Troubleshooting to be performed prior to exchanging PCB, (Printed circuit board) [Common to all models]

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

is necessary to understand the function controlled by a microcomputer thoroughly, so as not to mistakenly identify correct operations as mis-operations. It is also necessary to perform the following simple checks before conducting detailed checks or exchanging printed circuit board.



(2) Indication of self diagnosis

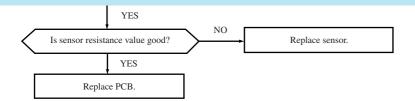
indi	or unit	Outdoor unit indicator	Wired remote control display	Description of	Cause	Conditions of flashing
RUN light	TIMER light	(LED E)	(optional parts)	trouble	Cauco	
Все кат	галоги	и инструк	сции здесь	: http://splitoff.ru		1) temperature of more than 15 pped.
				. ,	Disconnected sensor	(This is not displayed during operation.)
2 time flash	Comes on	Stays off	E7	Room temperature sensor error	Broken room temperature sensor wire Connector poor connection	When room temperature sensor temperature of -20°C or under continued for more than 15 seconds while operation is stopped. (This is not displayed during operation.)
4 time flash	Comes on	Stays off	E9	Drain abnormality (STM, SRRM only)	Drain at reverse gradient Float switch defective	Float switch motion
5 time flash	Comes	Stays off	E6	Indoor heat exchange sensor (2) error	Broken heat exchanger sensor (2) wire Connector poor connection Disconnected sensor	When heat exchanger sensor (2) temperature of -20°C or under continued for more than 15 seconds while operation is stopped. (This is not displayed during operation.)
6 time flash	Comes	Stays off	E16	Indoor fan motor error	Defective fan motor Connector poor connection	When air conditioner is operating and indoor fan motor is turned ON, indoor fan motor speed of 300 rpm or under continued for more than 30 seconds. (Air conditioner stops.)
7 time flash	Comes	Stays off	E6	Closed service valve Indoor heat exchanger sensor (1) error	Closed service valve Heat exchanger sensor (1) is disconnected.	After cooling starts, when the temperature difference at the indoor heat exchanger sensor (1) after 13 minutes and after 16 minutes is greater than –2°C, operation is stopped.
Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	E38	Outdoor air tempera- ture sensor error	Broken outdoor air temperature sensor wire Poor connector connection	When outdoor air temperature sensor temperature of -20°C or under continued for more than 10 seconds while operation is stopped. (This is not displayed during operation.)
Keeps flashing	2 time flash	Keeps flashing	E37	Outdoor heat exchang- er sensor error	Broken heat exchanger sensor wire Poor connector connection	When heat exchanger sensor temperature of -20 °C or under continued for more than 10 seconds while operation is stopped. (This is not displayed during operation.)
Keep flashing	4 time flash	On for 4 seconds and off for 4 seconds	E39	Discharge pipe sensor error	Broken discharge pipe sensor wire Connector poor connection	After the decision speed has been 0 rps or more for 9 continuous minutes and the discharge pipe sensor has sent a 10 second or more broken wire signal. (Compressor is stopped.)
Keep flashing	5 time flash	Keeps flashing	E53	Comp. suction sensor error	Broken comp. suction sensor wire Poor connector connection	When comp. suction sensor temperature of -20°C or under continued for more than 10 seconds while operation is stopped.
Keep flashing	6 time flash	Keeps flashing	E41	Power transistor sensor error	Broken power transistor sensor wire Connector poor connection	After the decision speed has been 0 rps or more for 9 continuous minutes and the power transistor sensor has sent a 10 second or more broken wire signal. (Compressor is stopped.)

	or unit icator	Outdoor unit Wired remote indicator control display	Description of	_		
RUN light	TIMER light	(LED E)	(optional parts)		Cause	Conditions of flashing
					Compressor locking	When converter output current which exceeds
Все ка	талоги	и инструк	сции здесь	: http://splitoff.ru	ı/tehn-doc.html	npressor stops.)
Comes on	2 time flash	2 time flash	E59	Trouble of outdoor unit	Defective power transistor. Broken compressor wire Compressor blockage	When an error with the outdoor unit causes an error stop, or when the input current is measured at 1 A or less for 3 continuous minutes or more. (Compressor is stopped.)
Comes	3 time flash	3 time flash	E58	Current safe stop	Overload operation Overcharge	When the decision speed is 30 rps or less and the current save has operated. (Compressor stops)
Comes on	4 time flash	4 time flash	E41	Power transistor error	Broken power transistor	When there is an emergency stop caused by trouble in the outdoor unit, or the input current value is found to be lower than the set value continuously for 3 minutes or longer. (The air conditioner stops.)
Comes	5 time flash	5 time flash	E36	Over heat of compressor	Gas shortage Defective discharge pipe sensor	When discharge pipe sensor value exceeds setting value. (Compressor Stops.)
Comes	6 time flash	6 time flash	E5	Error of signal trans- mission	Defective power supply Broken signal wire Defective indoor/outdoor unit circuit boads.	If serial signal cannot be sent or received for 1 minute and 55 seconds continuously.
Comes	7 time flash	Comes on	E48	Outdoor fan motor error	Defective fan motor, poor connector connection	When the outdoor unit's fan motor sped continues for 30 seconds or longer at 75 rpm or lower. (3 times) (The air conditioner stops.)
2 time flash	2 time flash	7 time flash	E60	Compressor lock	Defective compressor Defective outdoor PCB	When the motor for the compressor does not turn 1/12 revolution 0.044 second after it has been started
	_		El	Error of wired remote control wiring	Broken wired remote control wire Defective indoor unit boards	The wired remote control wire Y is open. The wired remote control wires X and Y are reversely connected. Noise is penetrating the wired remote control lines. The wired remote control or indoor control PCB is faulty. (The communications circuit is faulty.)

(3) Inspection procedures corresponding to detail of trouble

Sensor error [Broken sensor wire, connector poor connection]

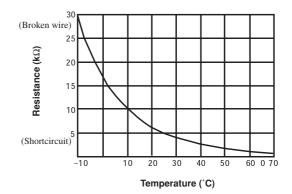
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



◆ Discharge pipe sensor temperature characteristics

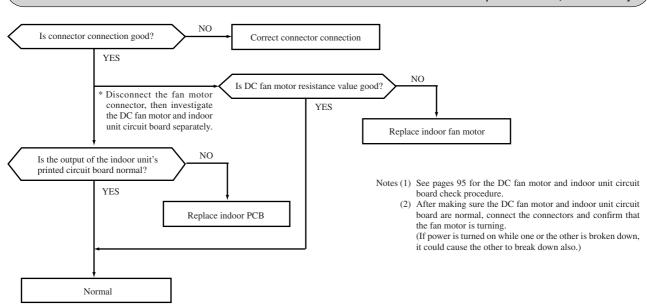
Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)
0	164	70	8.7
5	127	75	7.3
10	99	80	6.2
15	78	85	5.3
20	62	90	4.5
25	50	95	3.9
30	40	100	3.3
35	32	105	2.9
40	26	110	2.5
45	21	115	2.2
50	17	120	1.9
55	14	125	1.6
60	12	130	1.4
65	10	135	1.3

 Sensor temperature characteristics (Room temp., indoor unit heat exchanger temp., outdoor unit heat exchanger temp., outdoor air temp.)



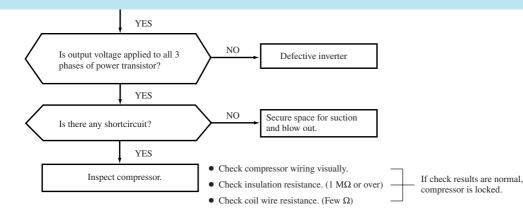
Indoor fan motor error

[Defective fan motor, connector poor connection, defective PCB]



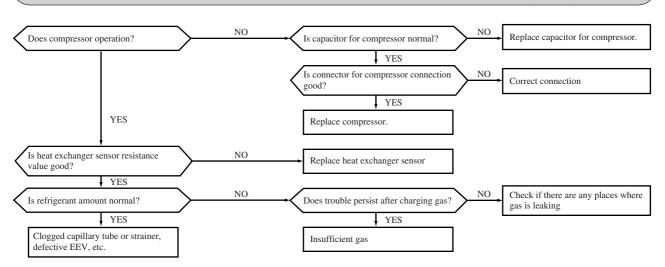
[Open phase on compressor output terminal, compressor lock]

Does current cut operate when Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



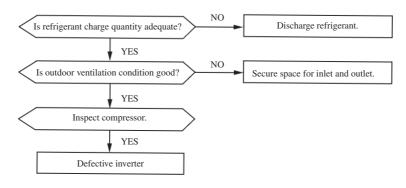
Trouble of outdoor unit

[Compressor malfunction of insufficient gas (refrigerant)]



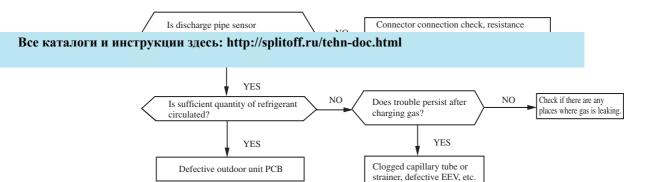
Current safe stop

[Overload operation, compressor lock, overcharge]



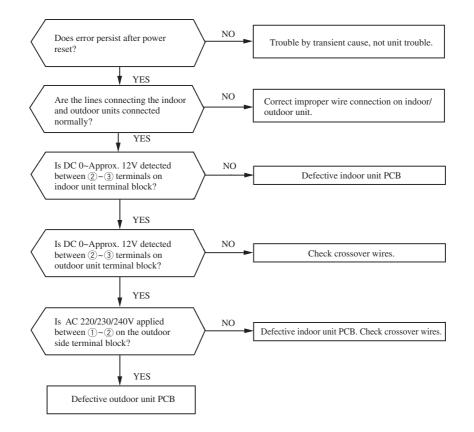
Over heat of compressor

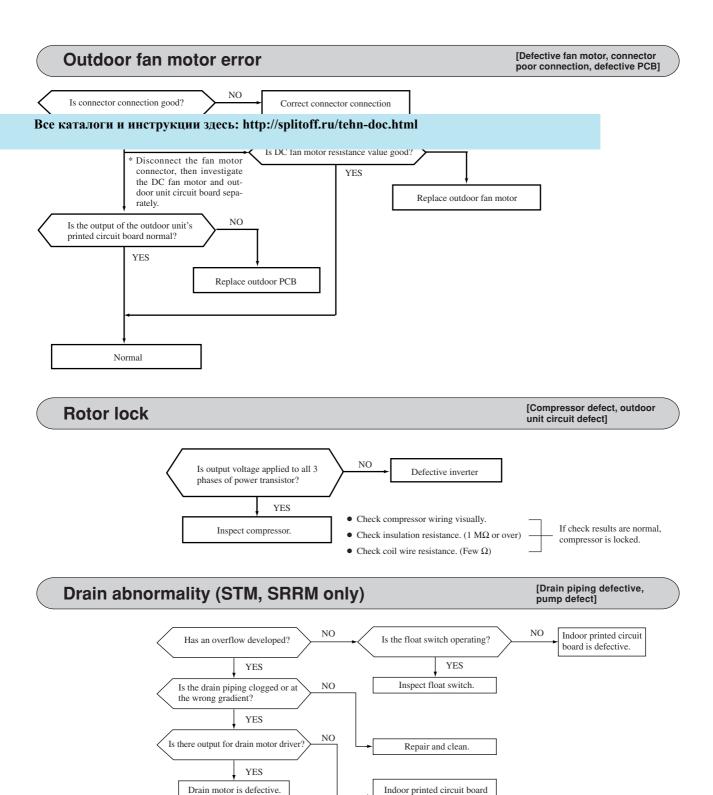
[Gas shortage, defective discharge pipe sensor]



Error of signal transmission

[Wiring error including power cable, defective indoor/outdoor unit PCB]





(4) Phenomenon observed after shortcircuit, wire breakage on sensor

(a) Indoor unit

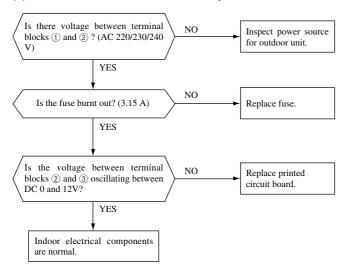
Canaar	Operation	Phenomenon			
Sensor	mode	Shortcircuit	Broken wire		
Room temperature	Cooling	Release of continuous compressor operation command	Continuous compressor operation command is not released.		
sensor	Heating	Continuous compressor operation command is not released.	Release of continuous compressor operation command		
Heat exchanger sensor	Cooling	Compressor stop. (Abnormality of outdoor unit)	Continuous compressor operation command is not released. (Anti-frosting)		
0011001	Heating	High pressure control mode	Hot keep (Indoor fan stop)		

(b) Outdoor unit

Canaar	Operation	Phenomenon		
Sensor	mode	Shortcircuit	Broken wire	
Heat exchanger	Cooling	System can be operated normally.	System can be operated normally.	
sensor	Heating	Defrosting is not performed	Defrosting is performed for 10 minutes at approx. 45 minutes.	
Все каталоги и и	нструкции	и здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html	··	
			approx. 45 minutes.	
Discharge pipe sensor	All modes	Compressor overload protection is disabled. (Can be operated.)	Compressor stop	

(5) Checking the indoor electrical equipment

(a) Indoor unit circuit board check procedure



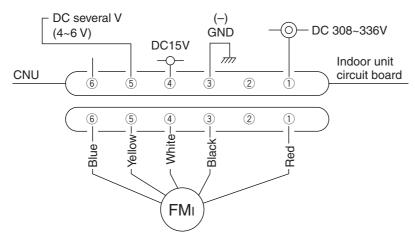
(b) Indoor unit fan motor check procedure

This is a diagnostic procedure for determining if the indoor unit's fan motor or the circuit board is broken down.

1) Indoor unit printed circuit board output check

- a) Turn off the power.
- b) Remove the front panel, then disconnect the fan motor lead wire connector.
- c) Turn on the power. If the unit operates when the ON/OFF button is pressed, if trouble is detected after the voltages in the following figure are output for approximately 30 seconds, it means that the circuit board is normal and the fan motor is broken down.

If the voltages in the following figure are not output at connector pins No. ①, ④ and ⑤, the indoor unit's circuit board has failed and the fan motor is normal.



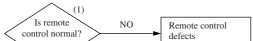
2) DC Fan motor resistance check

Measuring Point	Resistance when Normal
1) - (3) (Red - Black)	25 MΩ or higher
4 – 3 (White – Black)	30 kΩ or higher

Notes (1) Remove the fan motor and measure it without power connected to it.

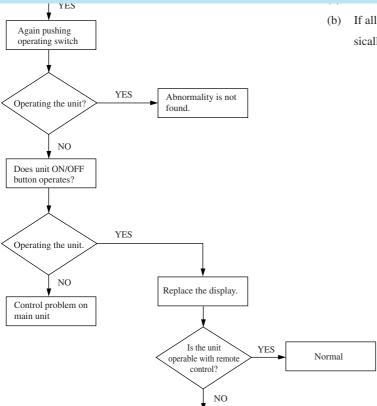
(2) If the measured value is below the value when the motor is normal, it means that the fan motor is faulty.

(6) How to make sure of remote control



Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

ntrol.



Defective remote control

(b) If all LCD are displayed after zero (1) display, it is basically normal.

♦ SKM model



♦ STM, SRRM model



(7) Inverter failure diagnosis

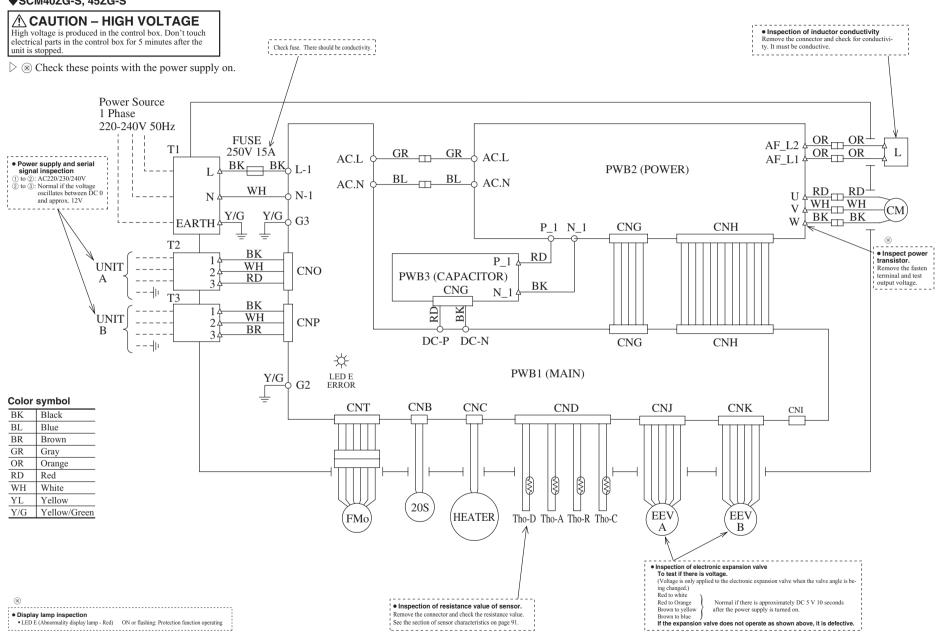
If the results of the diagnosis in Item (3) indicate that the inverter is defective, perform the following inspection on the inverter.

(a) Diagnosis procedure

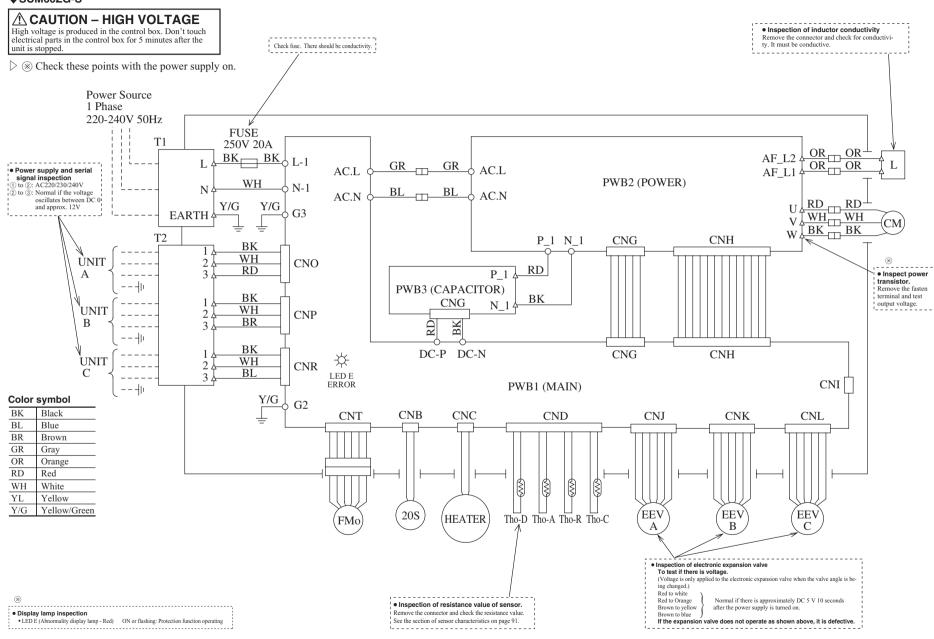
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html



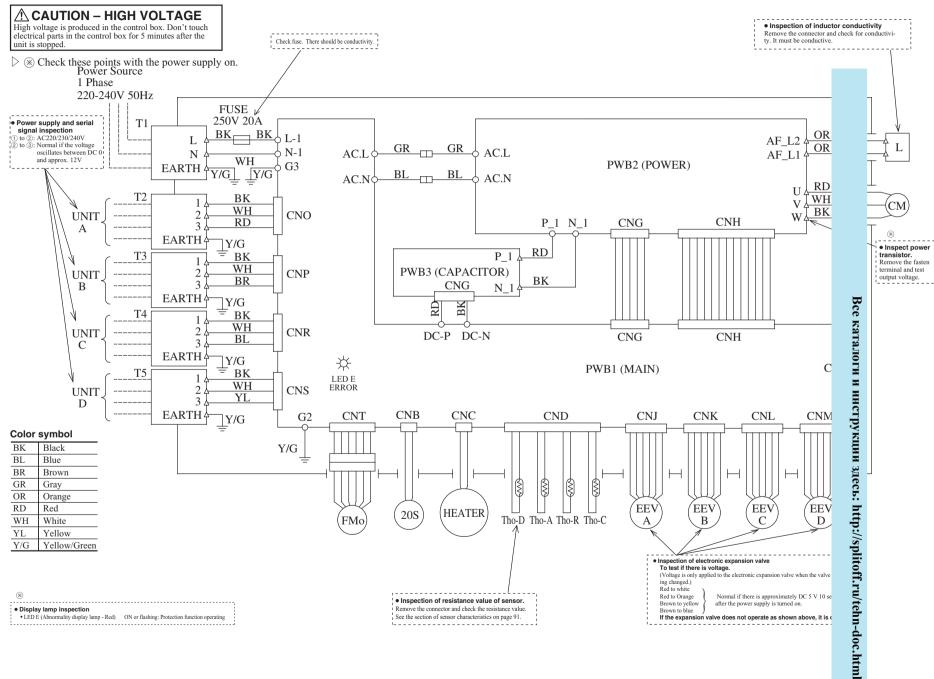
(b) Outdoor unit inspection points ◆SCM40ZG-S. 45ZG-S



♦SCM60ZG-S



101



◆ Power transistor inspection procedure

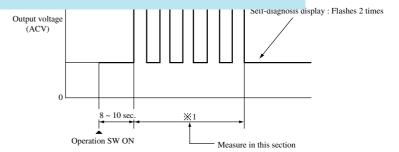
[Use a tester with a needle indicator for the inspection. (Do not use a digital tester. Check in the AC 300 volt range.)]

1) If there is a self-diagnosis display, inspect the compressor system (burns, wiring mistakes, etc.). If no problems are found, check the output of the power transistor.

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

sor. If an output such as the one shown in the figure on the right can be measured, the power transistor and the circuit board for the outdoor unit are normal.

* For about 50 seconds. After being switched on, there will be a delay of approximately one minute depending on the conditions.



Servicing 6.2

(1) Evacuation

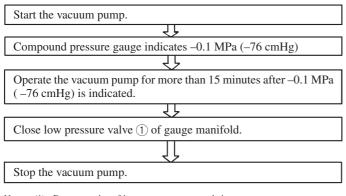
The evacuation is an procedure to purge impurities noncondensable gas, air, moisture from the refrigerant equipment by using

Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

n the refrigerant

Evacuation procedure

- (a) Check to ensure that there is no internal pressure in the unit. If there is an internal pressure, it should be relieved through the check joint.
- (b) Connect the service hoses of the gauge manifold to the check joint of the gas & liquid piping.
- (c) Connect a vacuum pump to the charge hose (a). Repeat evacuation in the following sequence.



Notes (1) Do not use the refrigerant pressure to expel air.

(2) Do not use the compressor for evacuation.

(3) Do not operate the compressor in the vacuum condition.

Liquid side Gas side Check joint Gauge Charge hose (A) Refrigerant Vacuum pump

(2) Refrigerant charge

- (a) Discharge refrigerant entirely from the unit and evacuate the unit. Note: Addition of refrigerant without evacuation is unreasonable, because it will result in low charge or overcharge.
- Keep the gauge manifold and connect a refrigerant cylinder to the unit.
- (c) Record the weight of the refrigerant cylinder on the balance. This is necessary for making sure of the charged refrigerant amount.
- (d) Purge air from the charge hose (A) Firstly loose the connecting portion of the charge hose (A) at the gauge manihold side and open the valve (3) for a few seconds, and then immediately retighten it after observing that gas is blow out from the loosened portion.
- (e) Open the valve (1) and (3) after discharging air from the charge hose (A), then the liquid refrigerant begins flowing from the cylinder into the unit. Be sure to erect the refrigerant cylinder upright to let liquid refrigerant flow into the unit.
- (f) When refrigerant has been charged into the system to some extent, refrigerant flow becomes stagnant, when that happens, start the compressor in cooling cycle until the unit is filled with refrigerant to the specified weight.
- Making sure of the refrigerant amount, close the valve (3).
- Disconnect the charge hose from the unit. Cover the valve ports of the refrigerant piping with caps and tighten them securely.
- Check for gas leakage applying a gas leak detector along the piping line. (i)
- Start the air conditioner and make sure of its operating condition high side and low side pressures and temperature difference between return air and supply air.

7 OPTIONAL PARTS

7.1 Interface kit (SKM20~50 type only)

(1) Applicable model

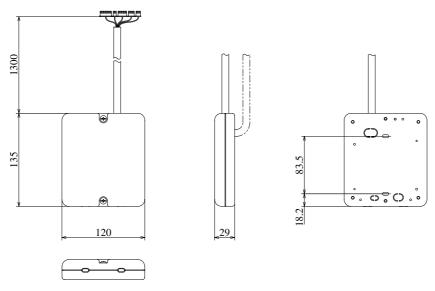
Все каталоги и инструкции здесь: http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html

Interface kit	SC-BIK-E	SKM20ZG-S, 22ZG-S, 25ZG-S
Interface Kit		SKM28ZG-S, 35ZG-S, 50ZG-S

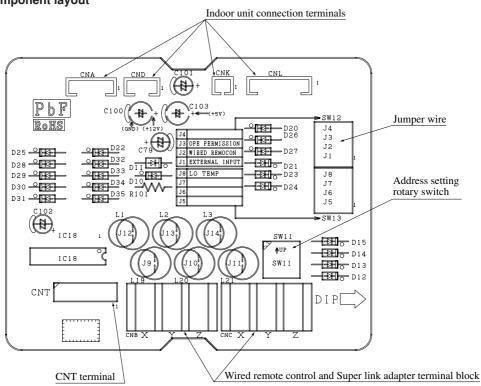
(2) List of connectable devices

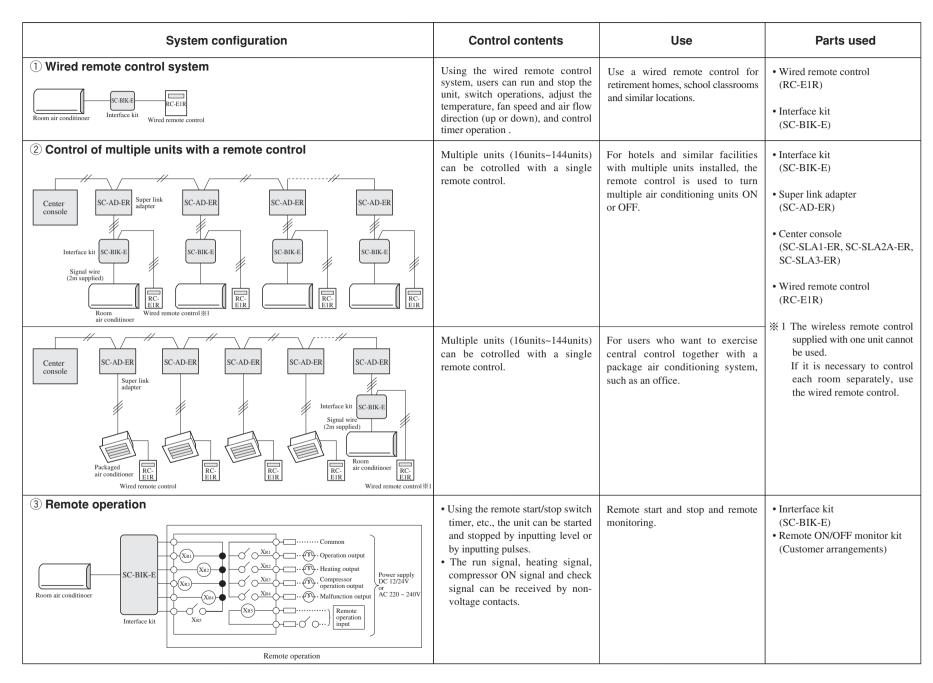
Name	Туре
Wired remote control	RC-E1R
Super link adapter	SC-AD-ER
Center console	SC-SLA1-ER, SC-SLA2A-ER, SC-SLA3-ER

(3) Exterior dimensions



(4) Circuit board component layout





(6) Installation of interface kit

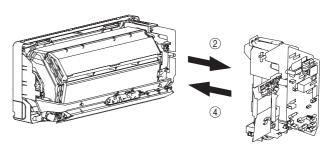
Accessories included in package

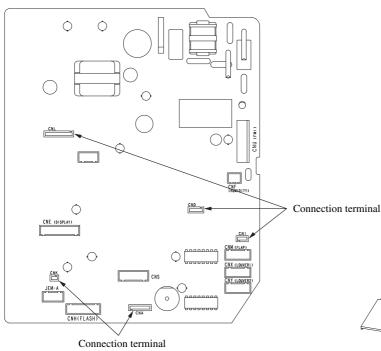
Please check to make sure all the accessories have been included.

Part name	Quantity
Indoor unit connection cable (total cable length: 2 m)	1
Wood screws (for mounting the interface: $\emptyset 4 \times 25$)	2
Tapping screws (for mounting the clamp and interface mounting bracket)	3
Interface mounting bracket	1
Clamp (for the indoor unit)	1

Connecting the interface and indoor unit

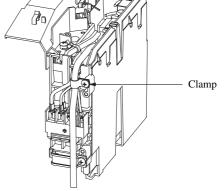
- 1) Remove the air inlet panel, lid and front panel.
- (2) Take the indoor control board out of the control box.
- ③ There are five terminals (respectively marked with CNA, CND, CNI, CNK, and CNL) for the indoor control boad. In connecting an interface, connect to the respective terminals securely with the connection harness supplied with an optional "Interface connection kit SC-BIK-E".





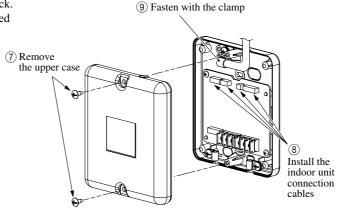


- (§) Fasten the connection harness onto the indoor control box with clamp supplied with the kit.
- 6 Reinstall the front panel, lid and air inlet panel.

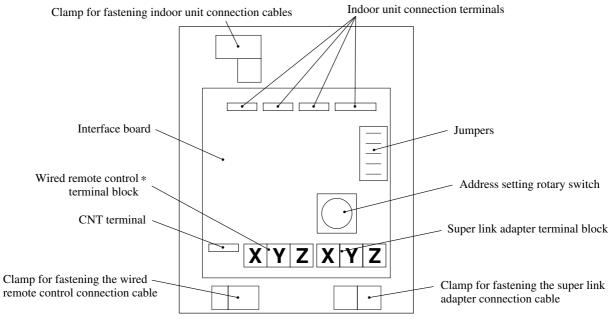


Connecting the interface and the indoor unit

- 7 Remove the upper case of the interface.
 - Take out the 2 screws in the interface case.
- (8) Install the indoor unit's connection cables in the interface.
 - Connect the connectors of the indoor unit connection cables to the connectors on the interface's circuit board. (4 places)
- 9 Fasten the indoor unit connection cables using clamps.
 - Cables can be brought in from the top or from the back.
 - Use side cutters, etc. to cut out the thin knockouts used to run wires into the case.



Names of each part of the interface unit

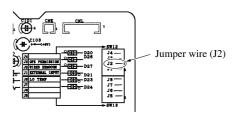


Wired remote control connection

Please see the instructions in the wired remote control's manual concerning connections to the wired remote control.

① Cut jumper wire "J2" on the circuit board.

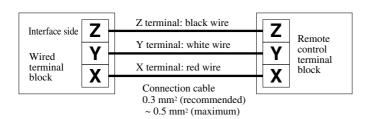
Caution: Both the wired remote control and the wireless remote control supplied with the indoor unit cannot be used together.



2 Connect the interface and remote control.

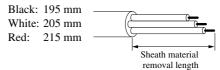
The terminals have polarity, so be sure to connect the wires to the corresponding terminal on each end.

Be sure to strip off the only the proper length of sheath material from each connection cable in the interface unit.



Strip off the sheath material from the connection cable wires inside the wired remote control case.

The length of wire with the sheathing removed should be as shown below for each wire.



Cautions when extending the connection cable length

- The maximum total length should be 600 m.
- Be sure to use shielded cable. (Type: $0.3 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$)
- If the extended length exceeds 100m, change the wire size to the following sizes. However, inside the remote control case, the maximum wire size should be 0.5 mm² or less. Change the wire size in accordance with the wires connected near the outside.

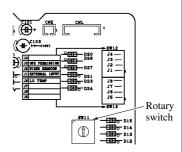
③ Fasten the connection cables with clamps.

Control of multiple units with a remote control

Multiple units (up to 16 units) can be controlled with a single remote control.

- ① For group control, install connection cables between the unit and package air conditioner indoor units.
 - Connect the cables to terminals X, Y and Z in the interface unit. Each terminal has polarity, so be sure to connect wires to the corresponding terminals at each end.
 - Use cables with a size of 0.5 mm² or larger. (cables that are large enough to endure the routing required)
 - $\bullet\,$ Keep the total length of connection cables and remote control wiring to within 600 m.
- ② Set the address in each unit.

Set the address of using the rotary switch on the circuit board inside each unit. "0" ~ "F") Set the addresses in each group so that there is no overlapping of addresses. After turning on the power, the indoor unit's address is displayed when the Air Conditioner No. button on the remote control is pressed, so check if the indoor unit addresses is displayed in the remote control's display when the and buttons are pressed to select each unit.



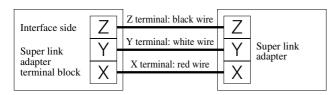
Super link adapter connection

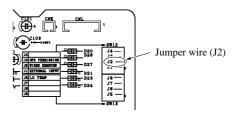
See the super link adapter's manual concerning connections to the super link adapter.

① Cut jumper wire (J2) on the circuit board.

Caution: This device cannot be used together with the wireless remote control which is supplied with the indoor unit.

2 Connections between the interface and super link adapter





No.	Names of recommended signal wires
1	Shielded wire
2	Vinyl cabtyre round cord
3	Vinyl cabtyre round cable
4	Vinyl insulated wirevinyl sheathed cable for control

Within 200 m $0.5 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$ Within 300 m $0.75 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$ Within 400 m $1.25 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$ Within 600 m $2.0 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$

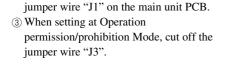
3 Fasten the super link adapter cable with clamps.

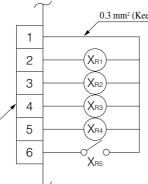
CNT connector functions

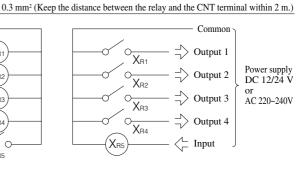
Turning the contacts ON/OFF, the off/running status of the air conditioner can be monitored from the External control unit (remote display).

① Connect a locally procured remote control unit to the CNT terminal.

② In case of the pulse input, cut off the

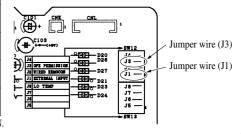






- X_{R1~4} are for the DC 12V relay
- X_{R5} is a DC 12/24 or AC 220~240V relay
- CNT connector (local) maker, model

Connector	Molex	5264-06
Terminals	Molex	5263T



Input Output	Content				
Output 1	Operation output	ON output	$t(X_{R1} = ON) duri$	ing ai	ir conditioner operation
Output 2	Heating output	ON outpu	$t(X_{R2} = ON) duri$	ing h	eating operation
Output 3	Compressor operation output	ON outpu	$t (X_{R3} = ON) duri$	ing co	ompressor operation
Output 4	Malfunction output	ON outpu	ON output (X _{R4} = ON) during an abnormal stop		
	Remote		External control (At shipment)	l	$OFF \Rightarrow ON$ Air conditioner ON $ON \Rightarrow OFF$ Air conditioner OFF
T .			Operation permission /prohibition (J3 cut)		$OFF \Rightarrow ON$ Air conditioner OFF $ON \Rightarrow OFF$ Air conditioner OFF
Input	control input	Pulse input (J1 cut)	External control (At shipment)		Air conditioner ON/OFF is inverted depending on the pulse signal at OFF ⇒ ON.
		Pulse input (J1 cut)	Operation permission /prohibition (J3 cut)		Air conditioner ON/OFF is inverted depending on the pulse signal at OFF ⇒ ON.

CNT connector

In the operation permited/prohibited mode, remote control operations are allowed only when the input is turned ON.

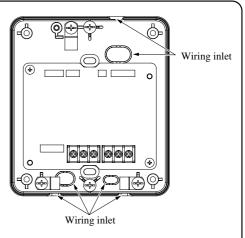
Interface installation

Install the interface so that the connection cable can reach the indoor unit (approximately 1.3 m).

If the connection cable is extended, operation will be faulty, so do not extend the cable.

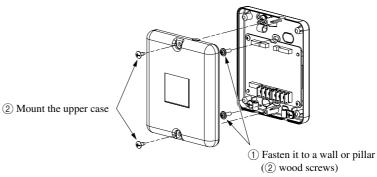
Fasten the unit to a wall, pillar or similar location.

Use a side cutter or similar tool to open the thin knockouts in the case for running wires.



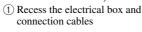
(If the unit is mounted directly to a wall)

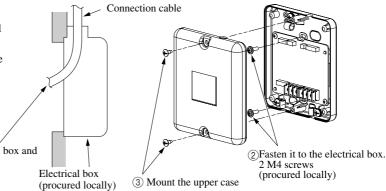
- ① Mount the lower case of the interface unit to a flat surface using the wood screws supplied with the unit.
- 2 Mount the upper case.



Recessing the unit in a wall

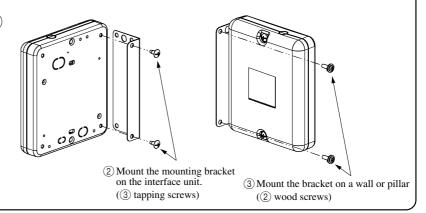
- ① Recess the electrical box (procured locally) and each connection cable inside the wall.
- ② Fasten the lower case of the interface unit to the electrical box using screws (M4 screws, procured locally).
- 3) Mount the upper case to the lower case.





Mounting with the mounting bracket

- ① Mount the interface unit's upper case.
- ② Mount the mounting bracket to the interface unit using the tapping screws supplied with the unit.
- ③ Mount the mounting bracket to a wall surface, etc. using the wood screws provided.

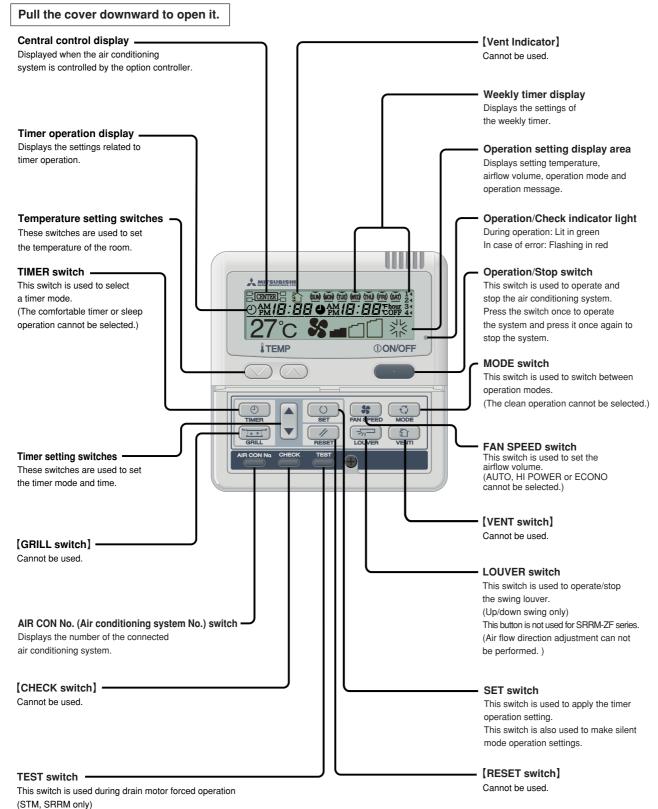


7.2 Wired remote control

The figure below shows the remote control with the cover opened. Note that all the items that may be displayed in the liquid crystal display area are shown in the figure for the sake of explanation.

Characters displayed with dots in the liquid crystal display area are abbreviated.

Note (1) The SKM, STM, SRRM models don't support the switches and functions displayed in [].



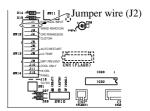
^{*} If you press any of the switches above and " h INVALID OPER" is display, the switch has no function. But it does not mean a failure.

(1) Wired remote control connection

Please see the instructions in the wired remote control's manual concerning connections to the wired remote control. Note (1) Refer to "7.1 Interface kit" when connecting the wired remote control to SKM models 20 - 50.

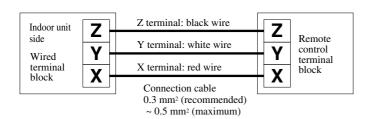
① Cut jumper wire "J2 (WIRED REMOCON)" on the indoor unit's printed circuit board.

Caution: Both the wired remote control and the wireless remote control supplied with the indoor unit cannot be used together.



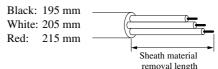
② Connect the indoor unit's printed circuit board and remote control.
The terminals have polarity, so be sure to connect the wires to the corresponding terminal on each end.

Be sure to strip off the only the proper length of sheath material from each connection cable in the interface unit.



Strip off the sheath material from the connection cable wires inside the wired remote control case.

The length of wire with the sheathing removed should be as shown below for each wire.



Cautions when extending the connection cable length

- The maximum total length should be 600 m.
- Be sure to use shielded cable. (Type: $0.3 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$)
- If the extended length exceeds 100m, change the wire size to the following sizes. However, inside the remote control case, the maximum wire size should be 0.5 mm² or less. Change the wire size in accordance with the wires connected near the outside.

Within $100 \sim 200 \text{ m} \cdots 0.5 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$ Within $300 \text{ m} \cdots 0.75 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$ Within $400 \text{ m} \cdots 1.25 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$ Within $600 \text{ m} \cdots 2.0 \text{ mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$

③ Fasten the connection cables with clamps.

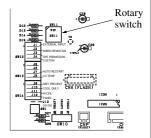
Control of multiple units with a remote control

Multiple units (up to 16 units) can be controlled with a single remote control.

- ① For group control, install connection cables between the unit and package air conditioner indoor units.
 - Connect the cables to terminals X, Y and Z in the indoor unit. Each terminal has polarity, so be sure to connect wires to the
 corresponding terminals at each end.
 - Use cables with a size of 0.5 mm² or larger. (cables that are large enough to endure the routing required)
 - Keep the total length of connection cables and remote control wiring to within 600 m.
- 2 Set the address in each unit.

Set the address of using the rotary switch on the indoor unit's printed circuit board inside each unit. ("0" ~ "F")

Set the addresses in each group so that there is no overlapping of addresses. After turning on the power, the indoor unit's address is displayed when the Air Conditioner No. button on the remote control is pressed, so check if the indoor unit addresses is displayed in the remote control's display when the and buttons are pressed to select each unit.



(2) Installation of wired remote control

(a) Selection of installation location

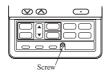
Avoid the following locations

- 1) Direct sunlight.
- 2) Close to heating device.
- 3) Highly humid or water splashing area.
- 4) Uneven surface.

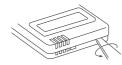
(b) Installation procedure

1) Exposed fiting

a) Open the remote control cover and unscrew the screw located beneath the switch.



b) Open the remote control case.



- Put a screw driver (flat-head) into the concavity made on the upper part of a remote control and twist it lightly to open the casing.
- c) The cord of a remote control can only be pulled out in the upward direction.

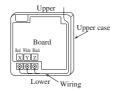


- Cut off with nippers or a knife a thin walled part made on the upper end of the rmote control bottom casing, and then remove burrs with a file or the like.
- d) Fix the remote control bottom casing onto a wall with two wood screws supplied as accessories



e) Connect the remote control to the terminal block. Connect the terminals of the remote control to the indoor unit (SKM20~50: interface kit) with the same numbers. Because the terminal block has polarity, the device becomes inoperative if there are wrong connections.

Terminals: Red wire, White wire, Black wire



 Use a cord of 0.3mm² (recommended) -0.5mm² (maximum) for a remote control cord. Remove a sheathe of the remote control cord for the section laid within the remote control casing. The length of each wire that should be left after a sheath is removed is as follows:

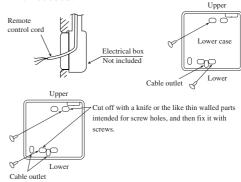


Black: 195mm, White: 205mm, Red: 125mm

- f) Replace the top casing as before.
- g) Use a cord clamp to attach the remote control cord to the wall.
- h) Set the functions according to the types of indoor unit. (Refer to 112 page).

2) Recessed fitting

 The Electrical box and remote control (shield wire must be use in case of extension) are first embedded.



- b) Remove the upper case to the remote control.
- c) Attach the lower case to the Electricl box with two M4 screws. (Head diameter must be 8 mm).
 Choose either of the following two positions in fixing it with screws.
- d) Connect the remote control cord to the remote control.

Refer to [Exposed fitting].

- e) Installation work is completed by replacing the top casing onto the bottom casing as before.
- f) Set the function switch according to the type of the indoor unit. (Refer to 112 page)



Precation in Extending the Remote control cord

► Maximum total extension 600m.

The cord should be a shielded wire.

• For all types : $0.3 \text{mm}^2 \times 3 \text{ cores}$

Note (1) Use cables up to 0.5mm² (maximum) for those laid inside the remote control unit casing and connect to a different size cable at a vicinity point outside the remote control unit, if necessary.

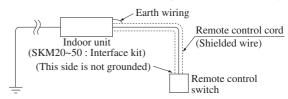
 Within 100-200m.
 0.55 mm² × 3 cores

 Within 300m.
 0.75 mm² × 3 cores

 Within 400m.
 1.25 mm² × 3 cores

 Within 600m.
 2.05 mm² × 3 cores

• The shielded wire should be grounded at one side only.



(3) Setting functions using the wired remote control

(a) The default settings of this unit's functions are as follows: If you want to change a setting, follow the procedure found in the installation manual and set to your desired setting.

For the method of setting, please refer to the installation manual of a remote control unit.

① Remote control unit functions (\blacksquare FUNCTION \blacktriangledown)

(2) I	ndoor	unit f	unction	s (I/U	FUNC	CTION	A)	

Function number (A)	Function description (B)	Setting ©	Default setting
_		†↓ INVALID	0
[01]	GRILLE SET (Grille lift panel setting)	50Hz AREA ONLY	
	(panel setting)	60Hz AREA ONLY	
		AUTO RUN ON	0
02	AUTO RUN SET	AUTO RUN OFF	Ť
		⊠ b valid	0
03	TEMP S/W	□□□□ INVALID	Ť
		ි එVALID	0
04	MODE S/W	(binvalid	
		⊕VALID	
05	ON/OFF ON/OFF S/W	⊕ SINVALID	
		* bvalid	
06	FANSPEED S/W	# binvalid	
		₹ bvalid	0
07	LOUVER S/W	₩ DINVALID	
		© & VALID	
08	① TIMER S/W	© b invalid	\vdash
	(7)	SENSOR OFF (Invalid)	
[09]	SENSOR S/W (Remote control)	SENSOR ON (Valid)	\vdash
	(sensor setting /	INVALID	
10	POWER FAILURE COMPENSATION SET	VALID	\vdash
	COM ENGINION SET	NO VENTI	*
[11]	VENTI SET		
1111	VENII SEI	VENTI LINK SET	
		NO VENTI LINK	$\stackrel{\square}{\sim}$
12	TEMP RANGE SET	DISP CHANGE	
		NO DISP CHANGE	
	/Indoor unit	3 FAN SPEED	
13	I/U FAN SPEED (fan speed setting)	2 FAN SPEED	
		1 FAN SPEED	
14	MODEL TYPE	HEAT PUMP	0
		COOLING ONLY	
15	EXTERNAL CONTROL SET	INDIVIDUAL OPERATION	0
		SAME OPERATION FOR ALL UNITS	
16	ERROR DISP SET	ERROR DISP	
		NO ERROR DISP	
17	POSITION (Louver control setting)	FIX (1 OF 4) (4 position stop)	0
	control setting/	IN MOTION (Free stop)	
[18]	°C/°F SET	°C	0
1101	O I SEI	°F	

Notes(1) Setting marked with $[\bigcirc]$ are the default setting.

- (2) Setting marked with [*] are those that are set automatically according to an indoor unit or an outdoor unit connected. Please check default settings with the indoor unit's installation manual.
- (3) When Item 17: "->
 | POSITION" is changed, please also change Item 04 "->
 | POSITION" setting found in "Indoor unit functions".
- (4) The SKM, STM, SRRM model cannot set the items described in [] in the function number (a).

Function number (A)	Function description (B)	Setting ©	Default setting
In.		STANDARD (Mild mode)	*
[01]	Hi CEILING SET Hi CEILING 1 (Powerful mode)		_ ^
		NO DISPLAY	
		AFTER 180H	
[03]	FILTER SIGN SET	AFTER 600H	*
		AFTER 1000H	
		1000H→STOP	
0.4	POSITION (Louver control)	FIX (1 OF 4) (4 positiion stop)	0
04	POSITION (setting	IN MOTION (Free stop)	
0.5		LEVEL INPUT	0
05	EXTERNAL INPUT SET	PULSE INPUT	
0.6	OPERATION PERMISSION	NORMAL OPERATION	0
06	PROHIBITED	VALID	
[og]	∵;ROOM TEMP OFFSET	NORMAL OPERATION	0
[07]	(Heating room temperature offset)	TEMP SHIFT +3°C	
[08]	- FAN CONTROL (Heating fan control)	LOW FAN	.,,
[08]	-Q-FAN CONTROL (fan control)	STOP-LOW FAN (Intermittent operation)	*
[09]		TEMP Hi	
[09]	FREEZE PREVENT TEMP	TEMP Lo	0
Liol	EDECKE DDEVENT GOVERNO	FAN CONTROL ON	0
[10]	FREEZE PREVENT CONTROL	FAN CONTROL OFF	

Notes(1) Setting marked with [O] are the default setting.

- (2) Setting marked with [*] are those that are set automatically according to an indoor unit or an outdoor unit connected. Please check default settings with the indoor unit's installation manual.
- (3) The SKM, STM, SRRM model cannot set the items described in [] in the function number (a).

(b) Function setting method

- 1) Stop the air conditioner
- 2) Press the SET and MODE buttons simultaneously for 3 seconds or longer.

The screen display will be switched as follows:

" \spadesuit ⊕ SELECT ITEM" \rightarrow

"○ **(** SET" →

"FUNCTION SET ▼"



3) Press the SET button.

The unit will enter the function setting mode. The screen display will change to " E FUNCTION



4) Check which category your desired setting belongs to, " ■ FUNCTION ▼ (Remote control unit function)" or "I/U FUNCTION ▲" (Indoor unit function).

Selector button

Operating guide message

A MITSUBISH

Indoor unit selector button

Function number: (A)

Previous screen button

Confirm Button

Finish Button

Start Button

5) Press either ▲ or ▼ button.

Select either "■ FUNCTION ▼ " or "I/U FUNCTION ▲".



6) Press the SET button.

When "☐ FUNCTION▼ " is selected.

- (1) "DATA LOADING" (blinking) → "♦₺ FUNCTION"→
 - "01 GRILLE ↑↓ SET" (Function number: (A), Function description: (B)

The screen display will be switched like this.

- ② Press either ▲ or ▼ button.
 - "Function number: (a), Function description: (b) "from the list of remote control unit functions will be displayed one by one. Select a desired function.
- ③ Press the SET button.

The screen display will be switched as follows:

- " \clubsuit SETTING" \rightarrow "Setting: ©" (ex. "AUTO RUN ON")
- ④ Press either ▲ or ▼ button.

A list of "Settings: ©" will be displayed one by one. Select your desired setting.

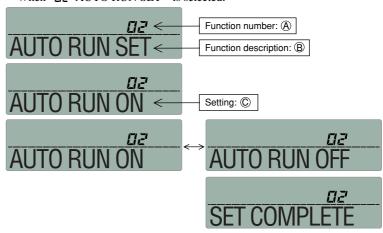
⑤ Press the SET button.

The selected setting is displayed for 2 seconds, then followed by "SET COMPLETE" and the function setting process is completed.

Then the screen display will be swiched to "Function number: (a), Function description: (b)," so if you want to continue to set another function, repeat the steps as explained above.

To finish the function setting process, please proceed to Step 7).

* When "## AUTO RUN SET" is selected.





When "I/U FUNCTION ▲" is selected.

1 The screen display will be switched as follows:

"♦७ I/U SELECT" → "O ७ SET" → "I/U No.00" (blinking)



Press either ▲ or ▼ button.

Select the indoor unit number that you want to change settings. If only one indoor unit is connected, the indoor unit number will not charge, so please proceed to Step ③.

If "ALL I/U ▼" is selected while indoor group control is in effect, you can set all units to the same settings.

③ Press the SET button.

Indoor unit number indication will change from blinking to lit continuously, The screen display will be switched as follows:

"DATA LOADING" (blinking for about 2 to 23 seconds) \rightarrow " \diamondsuit FUNCTION" \rightarrow "05 EXTERNAL INPUT SET" (Function number: A, Function description: B)

* When " ## EXTERNAL INPUT SET" is selected.



④ Press either ▲ or ▼ button.

"Function number: (a), Function description: (b)" from the list of indoor unit functions will be displayed one by one. Select a desired function.

(5) Press the SET button.

The screen display will be switched as follows: "♦७ SETTING" → "Setting: ©" (ex. "LEVEL INPUT")



(6) Press either ▲ or ▼ button.

A list "Setting: ©" will be displayed one by one. Select your desired setting.

7 Press the SET button.

The selected setting is displayed for 2 seconds, then followed by "SET COMPLETE" and the function setting process is completed.

Then the screen display will be switched to "Function number: (A), Function description: (B)" so if you want to continue to set another function, repeat the stepa as explained above. To finish the function setting process, please proceed to Step 8.

8 Press AIR CON No. button.

The screen display will go back to the indoor unit selection screen (ex. "I/U No.00").

7) Press the ON/OFF button.

This ends a function setting process. Even if a function setting process is not completed, this ends the process. Please note that any setting that is not completed will become void.

- Pressing the RESET button during a function setting process will allow you to go back the previous step. Please note that any setting that is not completed will become void.
- Method of checking the current setting

While following the above mentioned step, the setting that appears when the SET button is pressed for each "Function number: ⓐ, Function description: ⓐ" is the current setting "Stting: ⓒ". (When "ALL I/U ▼" is selected, the setting of the indoor unit with the lowest number is displayed)

• Settings are stored in the controller and not lost even a power outage occurs.

(c) Changing the remote control set temperature range

- 1) It is possible to change the set temperature range using the remote control.
 - a) The upper and lower set temperature limits can be set from the remote control.
 Upper limit value setting: Effective during heating. The temperature can be set within a range of 20~30°C.
 Lower limit value setting: Effective when running in modes other than the heating mode (AUTO, COOL, FAN, DRY): The temperature can be set within a range of 18~26°C.
 - b) If the upper and lower limits are set using this function, the following controls are active.
- 2) When and @TEMP RANGE SET under "FIVNCTION" the function setting mode is DISP CHANGE
 - a) If you are setting the upper limit,
 - ① If a temperature that is greater than the upper limit during heating is set from the remote control.

 The unit runs for 30 minutes at the set temperature, then it automatically transmits the upper limit temperature. The display on the remote control also approaches that temperature.
 - ② During heating, if the upper limit value is set at a temperature below the upper limit value: The set temperature is transmitted.
 - b) If the lower limit is set
 - ① If a temperature that is lower than the lower limit value is set from the remote control. When running in an operation mode other than the heating mode: the unit runs at the set temperature for 30 minutes, then it automatically transmits the lower limit temperature.
 - ② If a temperature that is higher than the lower limit value is set when running in a mode other than the heating mode: It transmits the set temperature.
- 3) When and ②TEMP RANGE SET under the "FUNCTION" the function setting mode is NO DISP CHANGE.
 - a) If the upper limit is set
 - ① During heating, if a temperature that is higher than the upper limit is set from the remote control:

 The upper limit value is transmitted. However, the remote control display does not approach the upper limit value, but remains on the set temperature.
 - ② During heating, if the temperature is set at a value lower than the upper limit value: The set temperature is transmitted.
 - b) If the lower limit is set
 - ① When in an operating mode other than the heating mode, if a temperature that is lower than the lower limit value is set from the remote control:
 - The lower limit value is transmitted. However, the remote control display does not approach the lower limit value, but remains on the set temperature.
 - ② When in an operating mode other than the heating mode, if a temperature that is higher than the lower limit value is set: The set temperature is transmitted.
- 4) Setting the upper and lower limit values
 - a) Stop the air conditioner, then press the SET and MODE buttons simultaneously for 3 seconds or longer. If you press "◆₺ SELECT ITEM" → "○ ₺ SET" → "FUNCTION SET ▼" the display changes.
 - b) Press the **▼** button, then change the "TEMP RANGE **▲**" display.
 - c) Press the SET button and enter the temperature range setting mode.
 - d) Using the ▲ ▼ buttons, select the "Hi LIMIT SET ▼ " or "Lo LIMIT SET ▲," then fix it by pressing SET.
 - e) If you selected "Hi LIMIT SET," (enabled during heating)
 - ① " \bigcirc \bigcirc SET UP" \rightarrow "Hi LIMIT 28°C \bigcirc " (blinking) is displayed.
 - ② Using the "V N" temperature setting buttons, select the upper limit value. Display Example: "Hi LIMIT 26°C N" (blinking)
 - ③ Press the SET button to fix the setting. Display example: "Hi LIMIT 26°C" (lights up for 2 seconds)

 After the fixed upper limit value lights up for 2 seconds, the display returns to the "Hi LIMIT SET ▼" display in item d).
 - f) If "Lo LIMIT SET **\(\Limes \)**" was selected (enabled during COOL, DRY and FAN)
 - ① " \bigcirc SET UP" \rightarrow "Lo LIMIT 20°C \bigcirc " (blinking) is displayed.
 - 2 Using the 🔾 🛆 temperature setting buttons, select the lower limit. Display example: "Lo LIMIT 24°C 🔾 🛆 "(blinking)
 - ③ Press the SET button to fix the setting. Display example: "Lo LIMIT 24°C" (lights up for 2 seconds)

 After the fixed lower limit value lights up for 2 seconds, the display returns to the "Lo LIMIT SET ▲" display in item d)
 - g) Pressing the ON/OFF button stops the operation.
 - (Operation stops even if the ON/OFF button is pressed during setting, and the stopped state returns. However, if setting is not completed, it is not valid, so use caution.)
 - ♦ If the RESET button is pressed during setting, the previous setting screen is displayed.

- If the RESET button is pressed during a setting operation, the display returns to the previously displayed setting screen. However, settings which have not been fixed become invalid, so exercise caution.
 - * If "NO DISP CHANGE" is selected in No. 12, "TEMP RANGE SET" of the remote control's functions, of the function setting modes, the remote control's display does not change even if the temperature range has been changed.

(Example) If the upper limit is set at 28°C

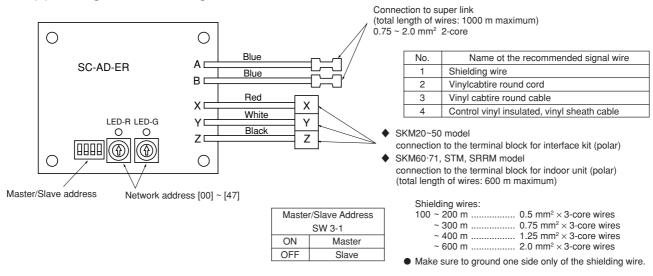
Function No. A	Function Contents B	Setting Contents C	Control Contents
12	TEMP RANGE SET	DISP CHANGE	The remote control's display and sent data upper limit changes to 28°C.
12	TEWI KANGESET	NO DISP CHANGE	The remote control's display upper limit remains at 30°C and only the upper limit of the sent data is changed to 28°C.

7.3 Super link adapter (SC-AD-ER)

(1) Functions

- (a) Transmits the settings from the Super link option to the indoor units.
- (b) Returns the priority indoor unit data in response to a data request from the Super link option.
- (c) Inspects the error status of connected indoor units and transmits the inspection codes to the Super link option.
- (d) A maximum of 16 units can be controlled (if in the same operation mode).

(2) Wiring connection diagram



- 1) Set the super link network address with SW1 (10-position) and SW2 (1-position).
- Without a remote control (no wired remote control and no wireless remote control), set SC-AD-ER SW3-1 to ON (Master).

(3) Super link adapter connection

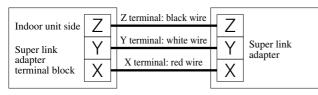
See the super link adapter's manual concerning connections to the super link adapter.

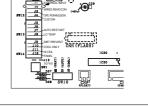
Note (1) Refer to "7.1 Interface kit" when connecting the super link adapter to SKM models 20 - 50.

① Cut jumper wire (J2) on the indoor unit's printed circuit board.

Caution: This device cannot be used together with the wireless remote control which is supplied with the indoor unit.

② Connections between the indoor unit's printed circuit board and super link adapter

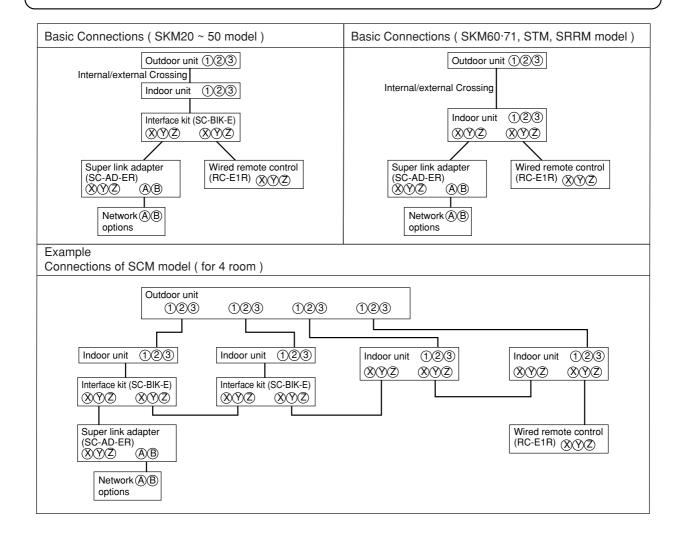




Jumper wire (J2)

No.	Names of recommended signal wires
1	Shielded wire
2	Vinyl cabtyre round cord
3	Vinyl cabtyre round cable
4	Vinyl insulated wirevinyl sheathed cable for control

③ Fasten the super link adapter cable with clamps.

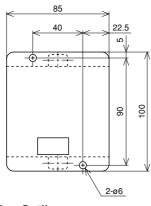


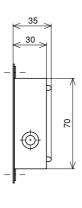
(4) Installation

Accessories

Printed circuit board		Metal box	Metal cover	Insulat	ing rubber sheet
		/07		<u>/</u>	o
Pan head screw		Locking support	Band		Binding band
ø4 × 8 ℓ 2 units	for fixi	ng the printed circuit board	for binding wires, 5 pie	ces	
Om Om	m	ade of nylon 4 units			65

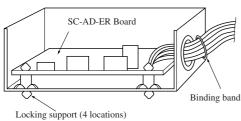
(b) Metal box dimension



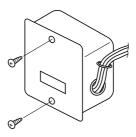


(c) Installation Outline

- 1) Secure the installing board to the metal box with the locking supports.
- 2) The wires are put through a grommet and bound into a bundle with a binding band.

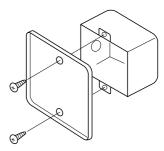


3) Attaching to the outside of a indoor unit.



▶ In this case, attach the metal cover.

4) Attaching to the back of a wired remote control.



▶ In this case, attach directly to the lower case of the wired remote control.

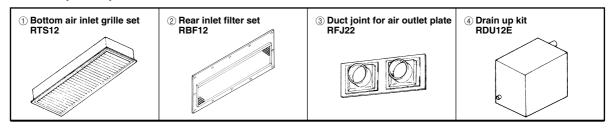
(5) Inspection Displays

Check the green LED and red LED flashing at the SC-AD-ER board.

SC-AD-ER board LED		Inspection mode	Display on the central control device
Red	Green		of the network
light off	flashing	Normal communication	
		Open circuit at the wired remote control signal wire (X) or (Z).	
light off	light off	Short circuit at the wired remote control signal wire. (between X - Z)	
		Power source of the indoor wired remote control is out of order.	
		Open circuit at the super link signal wire (A) or (B).	
1 flashing	flashing	Short circuit at the super link signal wire. (between A - B)	
		The super link circuit is out of order.	
2 flashings	flashing	Poor SC-AD-ER board address setting. (setting at No. 48 or 49)	
		Open circuit at the wired remote control signal wire (Y).	
3 flashings	flashing	Short circuit at the wired remote control signal wire. (between X - Y or between X - Z)	E1
3 Hashings	Hashing	• In the case of opening without a wired remote control, SC-AD-ER board "Master" setting is not performed.	Li
		The wired remote control signal circuit is out of order.	
4 flashings	flashing	The address is repeated in the SC-AD-ER board and the indoor unit connected to the link network.	E2
flashings	flashing	The address is repeated in the SC-AD-ER board and the outdoor unit connected to the link network.	E31

Ducted type (SRRM) optional parts

■ Table of optional parts



Air outlet side

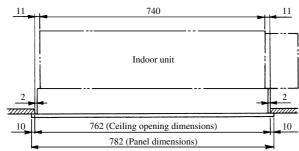
(1) Bottom air inlet grille set

(a) Part No.: RTS12

(b) Parts list

Name	Qty.
Air inlet grille	1
Duct for air inlet grille	1
Tapping screw	10
Pan-head screws	4

(c) Installation



(d) Installation procedure

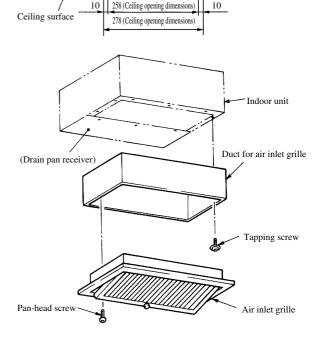
- Mount the duct for the air inlet grille to the indoor unit using the 10 tapping screws provided. The tapping screws on the drain pan receiver side are also used for mounting the duct for the air inlet grille. They must first be removed and reinstalled after the duct for the air inlet grille is in place. A guideline for the height is to secure the assembly so that the lower surface of the duct for the intake grille is approximately 10 mm above the bottom surface of the ceiling.
- 2) Remove the center screw for the air inlet grille and open the grille as shown in the illustration. Next, insert the air inlet grille into the duct for the air inlet grille and secure it with the pan-head screws (the long screws).
- 3) Use the pan-head screws to make the small adjustments in height. The height dimension on the installation diagram allows for adjustment within range of 80 to 100 mm. If the pan-head screws are completely tightened, the height will be 80 mm.



Indoor unit

10

230



(2) Rear inlet filter set

(a) Part No.: RBF12

(b) Installation

Do not use this filter set alone.

There are two inlet ports: lower inlet port (normal) and rear inlet port.

- 1) Detach the rear panel and the hanger metal screwad onto the rear panel from an indoor unit.
- 2) Attach the removed hanger metal to the frame of the filter set with small panhead screws. (One screw each on the right and left sides of the frame is designed to fasten them together onto the main unit).

Indoor unit

3) Attach the filter set onto the point where the rear panel was attached with tapping screws. (The rear panel will become of no use anymore)

(3) Duct joint for air outlet plate

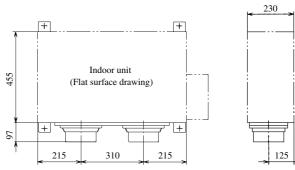
(a) Part No.: RFJ22

This duct joint is to be used for the connection of a round duct (ø 150 mm) to an indoor unit.

(b) Part list

Name	Qty.
Duct joint	1
Tapping screws	8
Heat insulation materials (15×15×t3)	60

(c) Installation



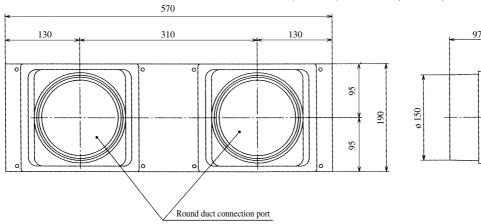
Pan-head screw

Bracket for filter fixing

Tappping screw

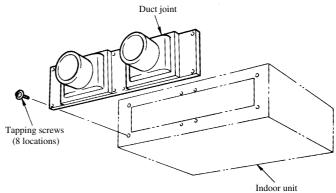
Unit: mm

Filter set

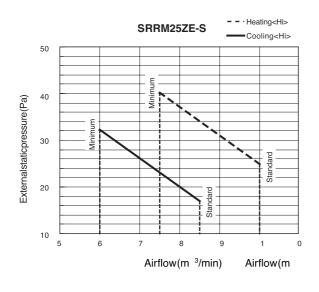


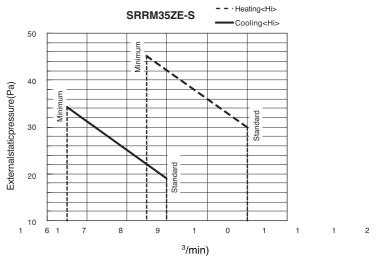
(d) Installation procedure

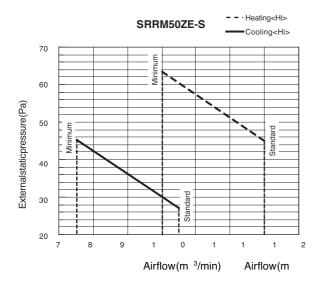
Use the tapping screws to mount the duct joint to the front of the indoor unit. Use care to prevent gaps from forming at the joining surfaces with the indoor unit. Use insulation at the connecting areas between a round duct and the duct joint to prevent condensation.

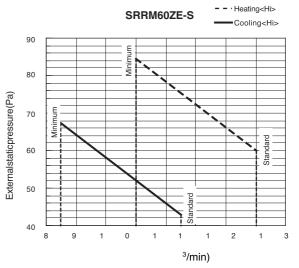


♦ Air flow and external static pressure characteristics (Heating: Hi)

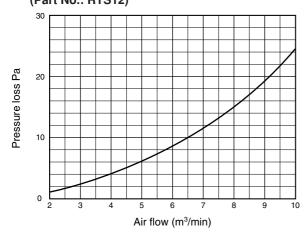








Air inlet grille air flow and friction loss characteristics (Part No.: RTS12)



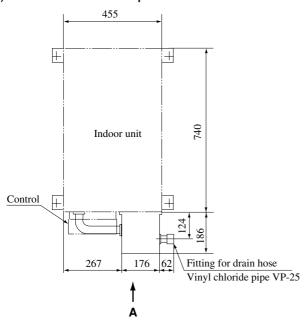
(4) Drain up kit

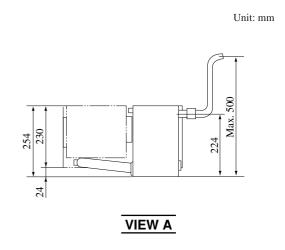
(a) Part No.: RDU12E

(b) Accessories

No.	Name	Qty.
1	Drain pump	1
2	Drain hose	1
3	Hose clamp	1
4	Tapping screw	4

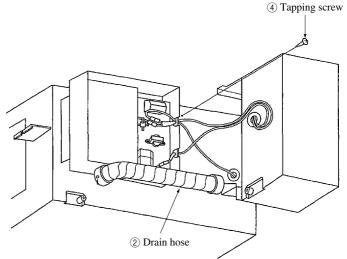
(c) Installation of drain up kit

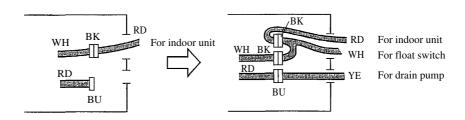




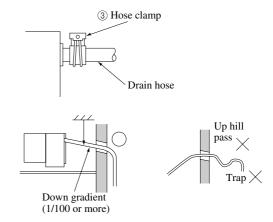
(d) Installation of drain up kit

- 1) Fix the drain up kit on the right side of the inside unit with tap screws.
- Insert the drain hose fully and securely to the drain sockets of the inside unit and the drain up kit.
- 3) Connect the drain up kit's connectors for the drain pump (red color 2P) and the float switch (black 2P) to the connectors of the control box. (The control box's connectors for the drain pump and the float switch are also red and black respectively.) Note that the control's connector for the float switch is already connected to the inside unit's connector for the float switch, so disconnect them and connect it to the drain up kit's connector for the float switch.





- 4) Use hard PVC general purpose pipes VP-25 sold in the market for drain pipes after draining up.
- 5) Tighten the PVC pipe securely with the attached clamp after inserting it in the drain socket.
- The drain pipe must have downward inclination gradient of 1/100 or more, and take care not to make a trap or uphill pass.
- 7) When connecting the drain pipe, take care not to apply force on the pipe of the unit, and clamp the pipe as close as possible to the unit.
- 8) Don't attach air purge pipe, because the drain might spout.
- 9) Be sure to provide heat insulation to the indoor side drain pipe.



8 REFRIGERANT PIPING INSTALLATION/SERVICING MANUAL FOR AIR CONDITIONERS USING R410A

(These materials are extracted from document issued by The Japan Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Industry Association)

8.1 Outline

8.1.1 Refrigerant R410A

(1) Adoption of R410A in air conditioners

In 1974, it was pointed out that the ozone layer in the upper stratosphere (about 20 ~ 40 km above ground) might have been damaged by the ozone depleting substances such as CFC (chlorofluorocarbon) and HCFC (hydrochlorofluorocarbon). Since that time, many countries across the world have endeavored to take countermeasures against the ozone depletion.

As a refrigerant belonging to the HCFCs, the conventional refrigerant (R22) used in air conditioners also tends to deplete the ozone layer. Therefore, complying with the provisions of the international regulations (i.e. Montreal Protocol concerning the Ozone Depleting Substances) and national laws & Regulations concerned, it is necessary to replace R22 with other types of refrigerant which do not deplete the ozone layer.

A refrigerant composed of hydrogen (H), fluorine (F) and carbon (C), is called an HFC and does not deplete the ozone layer. One HFC's is R410A whose pressure is about 1.6 times higher than R22 and whose energy efficiency is almost comparable to that of R22 at the same refrigerant temperature.

(2) Chemical characteristics of R410A

a) Chemical stability

Like R22, R410A is a chemically stable, less toxic and non-flammable refrigerant. However, as in the case of R22, the specific gravity of its vapour is larger than that of air and should it leak in an airtight room it may stay at a low level and cause an oxygen starvation accident. It may also, should it come in direct contact with fire, cause a poisonous gas to occur, so be sure to handle it only in a well ventilated area.

b) Composition changes (Pseudo-azeotropic characteristics)

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic mixed refrigerant composed of two constituents - R32 and R125. "Quasi-azeotropic" condition refers to a state in which the dew-point curve and boiling-point curve - gas-liquid equilibrium curves (pressure constant) - almost lie on top of each other, and a multi-constituent refrigerant having this chemical characteristic incurs less composition changes even when evaporation (or condensation) as a phase change occurs. Consequently, even when refrigerant leaks from the gas phase somewhere in the piping installation, the composition of circulated refrigerant incurs less changes.

Therefore, R410A can be treated in almost a same manner as a mono-constituent refrigerant like R22 is treated. When actually charging R410A, however, do so from the liquid phase side by taking into account the phenomenon that, when put in a cylinder, the composition changes a little between gas and liquid phases.

c) Pressure characteristics

As shown in Table 2, since R410A's vapor pressure is about 1.6 times higher than that of R22 at the same temperature, perform installation/service with special tools and materials which are exclusive for R410A and can withstand high pressure.

Table 1. Comparison of thermophysical properties of R410A and R22 $\,$

	R410A	R22
Composition	R32/R125	R22
(wt%)	(50/50)	(100)
Molecular weight	72.6	86.5
Boiling point (°C)	-51.4	-40.8
Vapor pressure (25°C, MPa)	1.56	0.94
Saturated vapor density (25°C, kg/m²)	64.0	44.4
Inflammability	Nonflammable	Nonflammable
Ozone depletion potential (ODP)	0	0.055
Global warming potential (GWP)	1730	1700

Source: List of thermophysical properties complied by the Japan society of refrigeration and air conditioning, NIST REFPROP V5.10, etc.

Table 2. Comparison of saturated vapor pressure of R410A and R22

		uiiit. Mir a
Refrigerant	R410A	R22
Temperature (°C)		
-20	0.30	0.14
0	0.70	0.40
20	1.35	0.81
40	2.32	1.43
60	3.73	2.33
65	4.15	2.60

Source: List of thermophysical properties complied by the Japan society of refrigeration and air conditioning, NIST REFPROP V5.10. etc.

(3) Lubricating oils for R410A

As the lubricating oils for R22, mineral oils, alkylbenze synthetic oils, etc. have so far been used. As R410A features less solubility with these conventional lubricating oils such as mineral oils, the lubricating oils tend to stay within the refrigeration cycle. As the lubricating oils highly soluble with R410A, ester, ethereal and other synthetic oils are available. However, as these synthetic oils are very hygroscopic, they must be treated even more carefully than the conventional lubricating oils. Furthermore, if these synthetic oils are mixed with mineral oils, alkylbenzene synthetic oils, etc., they may deteriorate, and block the capillary tubes, or cause the compressor to fail. So, never mix these synthetic oils.

8.1.2 Safety during installation/servicing

As R410A's pressure is about 1.6 times higher than that of R22, improper installation/servicing may cause a serious trouble. By using tools and materials exclusive for R410A, it is necessary to carry out installation/servicing safely while taking the following precautions into consideration.

- 1) Never use refrigerant other than R410A in an air conditioner which is designed to operate with R410A.
- 2) If a refrigeration gas leakage occurs during installation/servicing, be sure to ventilate fully. If the refrigerant gas comes into contact with fire, a poisonous gas may occur.
- 3) When installing or removing an air conditioner, do not allow air or moisture to remain in the refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, pressure in the refrigeration cycle may become abnormally high so that a rupture or personal injury may be caused.
- 4) After completion of installation work, check to make sure that there is no refrigeration gas leakage.

 If the refrigerant gas leaks into the room, coming into contact with fire in the fan driven heater, space heater, etc., a poisonous gas may occur.
- 5) When an air conditioning system charged with a large volume of refrigerant (e.g.multi type air conditioner) is installed in a small room, it is necessary to exercise care so that, even when refrigerant leaks, its concentration does not exceed the marginal level.
 - If the refrigerant gas leakage occurs and its concentration exceeds the marginal level, an oxygen starvation accident may result.
- 6) Be sure to carry out installation or removal according to the installation manual. Improper installation may cause refrigeration trouble, water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- 7) Unauthorized modifications to the air conditioner may be dangerous. If a breakdown occurs please call a qualified air conditioner technician or electrician.
 - Improper repair's may result in water leakage, electric shock and fire, etc.

8.2 Refrigerant piping installation

8.2.1 Piping materials and joints used

For the refrigerant piping installation, copper pipes and joints are mainly used. Copper pipes and joints suitable for the refrigerant must be chosen and installed. Furthermore, it is necessary to use clean copper pipes and joints whose interior surfaces are less affected by contaminants.

(1) Copper pipes

It is necessary to use seamless copper pipes which are made of either copper or copper alloy and it is desirable that the amount of residual oil is less than 40 mg/10m. Do not use copper pipes having a collapsed, deformed or discolored portion (especially on the interior surface). Otherwise, the expansion valve or capillary tube may become blocked with contaminants.

As an air conditioner using R410A incurs pressure higher than when using R22, it is necessary to choose adequate materials. Thicknesses of copper pipes used with R410A are as shown in Table 3. Never use copper pipes thinner than 0.8 mm even when it is available on the market.

Table 3. Thicknesses of annealed copper pipes

		Thicknes	ss (mm)
Nominal diameter	Outer diameter (mm)	R410A	[ref.] R22
1/4	6.35	0.80	0.80
3/8	9.52	0.80	0.80
1/2	12.70	0.80	0.80
5/8	15.88	1.00	1.00

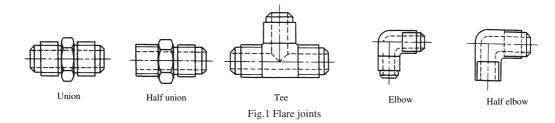
(2) Joints

For copper pipes, flare joints or socket joints are used. Prior to use, be sure to remove all contaminants.

a) Flare joints

Flare joints used to connect the copper pipes cannot be used for pipings whose outer diameter exceeds 20 mm. In such a case, socket joints can be used.

Sizes of flare pipe ends, flare joint ends and flare nuts are as shown in Tables 5~8 (see on page 129, 130) below. Also, union, half union, Tee-type union and elbow-type union shapes are generally used (see Fig 1).



b) Socket joints

Socket joints are such that they are brazed for connections, and used mainly for thick pipings whose diameter is larger than 20 mm. Thicknesses of socket joints are as shown in Table 4. Socket, elbow-type and tee-type shapes are generally used (see Fig. 2).

Table 4.Minimum thicknesses of socket joints

Nominal	Reference outer diameter	Minimum joint thickness
diameter	of copper pipe jointed (mm)	(mm)
1/4	6.35	0.50
3/8	9.52	0.60
1/2	12.70	0.70
5/8	15.88	0.80

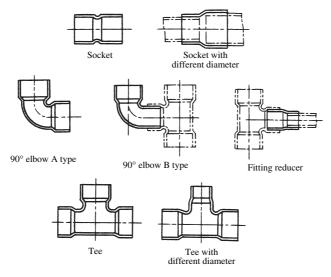


Fig.2 Socket joints

8.2.2 Processing of piping materials

When performing the refrigerant piping installation, care should be taken to ensure that water or dust does not enter the pipe interior, that no other oil other than lubricating oils used in the installed air conditioner is used, and that refrigerant does not leak. When using lubricating oils in the piping processing, use such lubricating oils whose water content has been removed. When stored, be sure to seal the container with an airtight cap or any other cover.

(1) Flare processing procedures and precautions

- a) Cutting the pipe
 - By means of a pipe cutter, slowly cut the pipe so that it is not deformed.
- b) Removing burrs and chips
 - If the flared section has chips or burrs, refrigerant leakage may occur. Carefully remove all burrs and clean the cut surface before installation.
- c) Insertion of flare nut

d) Flare processing

Make certain that a clamp bar and copper pipe have been cleaned.

By means of the clamp bar, perform the flare processing correctly.

Use either a flare tool for R410A or conventional flare tool.

Flare processing dimensions differ according to the type of flare tool. Be careful. When using a conventional flare tool, be sure to secure "dimension A" by using a gage for size adjustment.

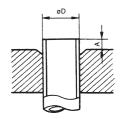


Fig.3 Flare processing dimensions

Table 5. Dimensions related to flare processing for R410A

				A (mm)	
Nominal diameter	Outer diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm) Flare tool for R410 Clutch type	Flare tool for R410A	Conventional flare tool	
diameter			Clutch type	Clutch type	Wing nut type
1/4	6.35	0.8	0~0.5	1.0~1.5	1.5~2.0
3/8	9.52	0.8	0~0.5	1.0~1.5	1.5~2.0
1/2	12.70	0.8	0~0.5	1.0~1.5	2.0~2.5
5/8	15.88	1.0	0~0.5	1.0~1.5	2.0~2.5

Table 6. Dimensions related to flare processing for R22

				A (mm)	
Nominal diameter	Outer diameter (mm)		Flare tool for R410A	Conventional flare tool	
diameter			Clutch type	Clutch type	Wing nut type
1/4	6.35	0.8	0~0.5	0.5~1.0	1.0~1.5
3/8	9.52	0.8	0~0.5	0.5~1.0	1.0~1.5
1/2	12.70	0.8	0~0.5	0.5~1.0	1.5~2.0
5/8	15.88	1.0	0~0.5	0.5~1.0	1.5~2.0

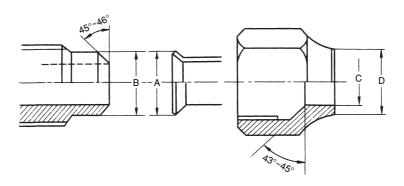


Fig.4 Relations between flare nut and flare seal surface

Table 7. Flare and flare nut dimensions for R410A

[unit: mm]

Nominal	Outer diameter	diameter Thickness		Dimensi	on (mm)		
diameter	(mm)	(mm)	A	В	С	D	Flare nut width
1/4	6.35	0.8	9.1	9.2	6.5	13	17
3/8	9.52	0.8	13.2	13.5	9.7	20	22
1/2	12.70	0.8	16.6	16.0	12.9	23	26
5/8	15.88	1.0	19.7	19.0	16.0	25	29

Table 8. Flare and flare nut dimensions for R22

[unit: mm]

Nominal	Outer diameter	Thickness	Dimension (mm)				TI
diameter	(mm)	(mm)	A	В	С	D	Flare nut width
1/4	6.35	0.8	9.0	9.2	6.5	13	17
3/8	9.52	0.8	13.0	13.5	9.7	20	22
1/2	12.70	0.8	16.2	16.0	12.9	20	24
5/8	15.88	1.0	19.4	19.0	16.0	23	27

(2) Flare connecting procedures and precautions

- a) Make sure that the flare and union portions do not have any scar or dust, etc.
- b) Correctly align the processed flare surface with the union axis.
- c) Tighten the flare with designated torque by means of a torque wrench. The tightening torque for R410A is same as that for conventional R22. Incidentally, when the torque is weak, the gas leakage may occur. When it is strong, the flare nut may crack and may be made nonremovable. When choosing the tightening torque, comply with values designated by manufacturers. Table 9 shows reference values.

Note: When applying oil to the flare surface, be sure to use oil designated by the manufacturer. If any other oil is used, the lubricating oils may deteriorate and cause the compressor to burn out.

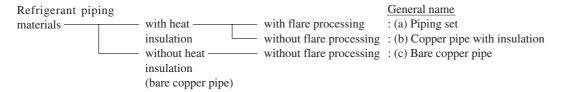
Table 9. Tightening torque of flare for R410A [Reference values]

Nominal diameter	Outer diameter (mm)	Tightening torque N⋅m (kgf⋅cm)	Tightening torque of torque wrenches available on the market N·m (kgf·cm)
1/4	6.35	14~18 (140~180)	16 (160), 18 (180)
3/8	9.52	33~42 (330~420)	42 (420)
1/2	12.70	50~62 (500~620)	55 (550)
5/8	15.88	63~77 (630~770)	65 (650)

8.2.3 Storage of piping materials

(1) Types and storage of piping materials

Refrigerant piping materials for air conditioners are broadly classified into the following types.



As R410A features pressure about 1.6 times higher than R22, it is necessary to use a copper pipe which has a thickness stated in Table 3 (see on page 127) and which contains less contaminants. It is necessary to carefully treat/store copper pipes so that they are not collapsed, deformed or damaged. Due care must also be exercised so that foreign matters such as dust and water do not enter the pipe interior.

A piping set's open end is sealed with a cap, etc. When storing it, make sure that it is sealed securely. When storing a cladded copper pipe or bare copper pipe, securely seal the opening with pinching, taping, etc.

(2) Identification

a) Piping set

A copper pipe as piping set for R410A must have a thickness as stated in Table 3 (see on page 125), and, as shown in Tables 5 and 6 (see on page 127), it also differs from R22 in flare processing and flare nut dimensions. So, it is necessary to choose a piping set suitable for R410A.

b) Copper pipe with insulation

Before using a copper pipe with insulation, make sure that it has a thickness designated for R410A.

c) Bare copper pipe

It is necessary to use a bare copper pipe which has a thickness designated in Table 3 (see on page 127) and contains less contaminants. As the bare copper pipe surface is naked, it is necessary to treat it with exceeding care and adopt a means for identification to prevent improper usage by making it easily discriminable from other piping materials.

(3) Precautions before installation

Observe the following precautions when performing the piping connection at the site.

- a) Keep any open ends of pipes be sealed with a cap, etc. until connected with the equipment.
- Exercise great care when performing piping installation on a rainy day.
 When water enters into the piping, the lubricating oil may deteriorate and cause the equipment to fail.
- c) Carry out the piping connection in as short a time as possible.If the piping is left open for a long period, fully purge the interior with nitrogen gas or dry it with a vacuum pump.

8.2.4 Brazing

(1) Processing the connected parts

As brazing is molten between the joined surfaces to yield high adhesive strength, it is necessary to secure a wide enough space to be joined and also an adequate clearance between the joined surfaces. Copper pipe joints' minimum insertion depths, outer pipe diameters and clearances between outer and inner pipe diameters are as shown in Table 10. In the case of bronze brazing filler, when the clearance is about $0.05 \sim 0.1$ mm, the pipes can be connected most strongly.

Outer pipe diameter

D
(mm)

S = 8

Outer pipe diameter

D
(mm)

S = 8

Outer pipe diameter

B
(mm)

S = 8

Outer pipe diameter

B
(M-D) × 1/2
(mm)

(mm)

S = 8

Outer pipe diameter

B
(M-D) × 1/2
(mm)

S = 8

Outer pipe diameter

A = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

B = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

D = 0.05 × 0.35

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pipe diameter

Outer pip

Table 10. Copper pipe joints' minimum insertion depths and clearances

(2) Brazing filler metal

a) Alloy brazing filler

An alloy mainly composed of silver and copper is used to join iron, copper or copper alloy. Although it excels in solderability, it is relatively expensive.

b) Phosphor bronze brazing filler

Phosphor bronze brazing filler is generally used to join copper or copper alloy.

c) Low temperature solder

An alloy of tin and lead. An ordinary type of solder. Since it is weak in adhesive strength, it should not be used for refrigerant pipe brazing.

* Cautions:

- 1) BCuP tends to react with sulphur and produce a fragile compound water solution, which may cause a gas leakage. So, use any other type of brazing filler at a hot spring resort, etc., and coat the surface with a paint.
- 2) When performing brazing again at the time of servicing, use the same type of brazing filler.

^{*} When joining the pipes, either the pipe ends are processed, or pipes are connected by brazing with a socket joint.

(3) Flux

- a) Reasons for the use of flux
 - · By removing the oxide film and any foreign matter on the metal surface, it assists the flow of brazing filler.
 - In the brazing process, it prevents the metal surface from being oxidized.
 - By reducing the brazing filler's surface tension, the brazing filler adheres better to the treated metal.
- b) Properties required for flux
 - Temperature at which flux is active coincides with the brazing temperature.
 - Due to a wide effective temperature range, flux is hard to carbonize.
 - It is easy to remove slag after brazing.
 - The corrosive action to the treated metal and brazing filler is negligible.
 - Excels in coating performance and is harmless to the human body.

As the flux works in a complicated manner as described above, it is necessary to choose an adequate type of flux according to the type and shape of treated metal, type of brazing filler and brazing method, etc.

c) Types of flux

· Incorruptible flux

Generally, it is a compound of borax and boric acid.

Effective in cases where the brazing temperature is higher than 800°C.

· Activated flux

Most of fluxes generally used for silver brazing fall under this type.

It features an increased oxide film removing capability due to the addition of compounds such as potassium fluoride, potassium chloride and sodium fluoride, to the borax-boric acid compound.

- * Cautions:
 - 1 Remove the flux after brazing.
 - ② When chlorine contained in the flux stays within the pipe, the lubricating oil deteriorates. So, use a flux which does not contain chlorine.
 - (3) When adding water to the flux, use water which does not contain chlorine (e.g. distilled water or ion-exchange water).

(4) Brazing

As brazing requires sophisticated techniques and experiences, it must be performed by a qualified person.

In order to prevent the oxide film from occurring in the pipe interior during brazing, it is effective to proceed with brazing while letting dry nitrogen gas (N2) flow.

<Brazing method for preventing oxidation>

- a) Attach a reducing valve to the nitrogen gas cylinder
- b) Use a copper pipe to direct the nitrogen gas into the piping, and attach a flowmeter to the nitrogen gas cylinder.
- c) Apply a seal onto the clearance between the piping and inserted pipe for the nitrogen gas in order to prevent the nitrogen gas from flowing backward.
- d) When the nitrogen gas is flowing, be sure to keep the piping end open.
- e) Adjust the flow rate of nitrogen gas so that it is lower than 0.05m³/h, or 0.02MPa (0.2kgf/cm²) by means of the reducing valve.
- f) After taking the steps above, keep the nitrogen gas flowing until the piping cools down to a certain extent (i.e. temperature at which pipes are touchable with finger).
- g) Completely remove the flux after brazing.

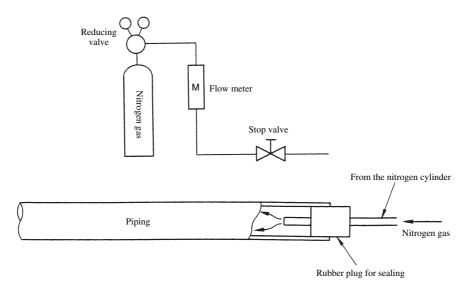


Fig.5 Prevention of oxidation during brazing

- * Cautions during brazing
- (1) General cautions
 - 1) The brazing strength should be high as required.
 - 2) After operation, airtightness should be kept under a pressurized condition.
 - 3) During brazing do not allow component materials to become damaged due to overheating.
 - 4) The refrigerant pipe work should not be come blocked with scale or flux.
 - 5) The brazed part should not restrict the flow in the refrigerant circuit.
 - 6) No corrosion should occur from the brazed part.
- 2 Prevention of overheating

Due to heating, the interior and exterior surfaces of treated metal may oxidize. Especially, when the interior of the refrigerant circuit oxidizes due to overheating, scale occurs and stays in the circuit as dust, thus exerting a fatally adverse effect. So, make brazing at adequate brazing temperature and with a minimum of heating area.

- ③ Overheating protection
 - In order to prevent components near the brazed part from overheating damage or quality deterioration due to flame or heat, take adequate steps for protection such as (1) by shielding with a metal plate, (2) by using a wet cloth, and (3) by means of heat absorbent.
- Movement during brazing Eliminate all vibration during brazing to protect brazed joints from cracking and breakage.
- (5) Oxidation preventive

In order to improve the brazing efficiency, various types of antioxidant are available on the market. However, the constituents of these are widely varied, and some are anticipated to corrode the piping materials, or adversely affect HFC refrigerant, lubricating oil, etc. Exercise care when using an oxidation preventive.

8.3 Installation, removal and servicing

8.3.1 Tools for R410A

In the case of an air conditioner using R410A, in order to prevent any other refrigerant from being charged accidentally, the service port diameter of the outdoor unit control valve (3-way valve) has been changed. Also, to increase the pressure resisting strength, flare processing dimensions and sizes of opposite sides of flare nuts (for copper pipes with nominal diameters 1/2 and 5/8) have been changed. During installation/service, therefore, prepare tools exclusive for R410A shown in (1) on page 134 and general tools shown in (2) on page 135.

(1) Tools exclusive for R410A

a) Gauge manifold

• As R410A is characterized by high pressure, conventional tools cannot be used.

Table 11. Differences between conventional high/low pressure gauges and those for R410A

	Conventional gauges	Gauges exclusive for R410A
High pressure gauge (red)	-0.1~3.5MPa -76 cmHg~35 kgf/cm ²	-0.1~5.3MPa -76 cmHg~53 kgf/cm ²
Compound gauge (blue)	-0.1~1.7MPa -76 cmHg~17 kgf/cm²	-0.1~3.8MPa -76 cmHg~38 kgf/cm²

• In order to prevent any other refrigerant from being charged accidentally, each port of the manifold has been changed in shape.

Table 12. Differences in port size between conventional manifold and that for R410A

	Conventional manifold	Manifold for R410A
Port size	7/16 UNF 20 threads per inch	1/2 UNF 20 threads per inch

b) Charge hose

As R410A is characterized by high pressure, the pressure resistance of the charge hose has been increased. The material has
also been changed to an HFC resistant type, and, as in the case of each port of the manifold, the hose cap size has been
changed. Furthermore, for prevention of gas pressure reaction, a charge hose with a valve placed near the cap is also available.

Table 13. Differences between conventional charge hose and that for R410A

		Conventional charge hose	Charge hose for R410A
Pressure resistance	Normal pressure	3.4 MPa (34 kgf/cm ²)	5.1 MPa (51 kgf/cm ²)
	Breaking pressure	17.2 MPa (172 kgf/cm ²)	27.4 MPa (274 kgf/cm²)
Engineering material		NBR rubber	HNBR rubber internally coated with nylon
Cap size		7/16 UNF 20 threads per inch	1/2 UNF 20 threads per inch

c) Electronic balance for refrigerant charging

- As R410A belonging to the HFCs features high pressure and high evaporating speed, when R410A is charged by using a
 charging cylinder, R410A in the cylinder cannot be kept in a liquefied state and gasified refrigerant bubbles in the charging
 cylinder, it becomes difficult to read values. Therefore, it is advisable to adequately use an electronic balance for refrigerant
 charging.
- An electronic balance for refrigerant charging has higher strength due to its structure with four points of support for refrigerant cylinder weight detection. As the charge hose connecting part has two ports-one for R22 (7/16 UNF 20 threads per inch) and the other for R410A (1/2 UNF 20 threads per inch) it can also be used for charging the conventional refrigerant.
- Two types of electronic balance for refrigerant charging are available one for 10kg cylinder and the other for 20kg cylinder.

 Electronic balance for 10kg cylinder precision ± 2g

 Electronic balance for 20kg cylinder precision ± 5g
- Refrigerant is charged manually by opening/closing the valve.
- d) Torque wrench (for nominal diameters 1/2 and 5/8)
 - Along with changes in flare nut sizes for enhanced pressure resisting strength, torque wrenches for R410A differ in opposite side size.

Table 14. Differences between conventional wrenches and those for R410A

	Conventional torque wrench	Torque wrench for R410A
For 1/2 (opposite side × torque)	24mm × 55N·m (550 kgf·cm)	26mm × 55N·m (550 kgf·cm)
For 5/8 (opposite side × torque)	27mm × 65N·m (650 kgf·cm)	29mm × 65N·m (650 kgf·cm)

- e) Flare tool (clutch type)
 - A flare tool for R410A is provided with a large clamp bar receiving hole so that the projection of the copper pipe from the clamp bar can be set at 0~0.5 mm in flare processing, and also features higher spring strength for increased expansion pipe torque. This flare tool can also be used for R22 copper pipe.
- f) Gauge for projection adjustment (used when flare processing is made by using conventional flare tool [clutch type])
 - A gauge 1.0 mm in thickness which helps in easily setting the projection of the copper pipe from the clamp bar at 1.0~1.5 mm.
- g) Vacuum pump adapter
 - It is necessary to use an adapter for preventing vacuum pump oil from flowing back to the charge hose. The charge hose connecting part has two ports one for conventional refrigerant (7/16 UNF 20 threads per inch) and the other for R410A. If the vacuum pump oil (mineral) mixes with R410A, a sludge may occur and damage the equipment.
- h) Refrigerant cylinder
 - A refrigerant cylinder exclusive for R410A comes identified with refrigerant name and is coated with pink paint as designated by the ARI, U.S.A.
- i) Charge port and packing for refrigerant cylinder
 - According to the charge hose's cap size, a charge port with 1/2 UNF 20 threads per inch and corresponding packing are required.
- j) Gas leakage detector
 - A high sensitivity gas leakage detector exclusive for HFC refrigerant is used. In the case of R410A, the detection sensitivity
 is about 23g per year.
- (2) General tools
 - a) Vacuum pump
 - b) Torque wrench

for 1/4: opposite side 17 mm \times $^{(16 \text{ N·m})}_{(160 \text{ kgf cm})}$ for 1/4: opposite side 17 mm \times $^{(18 \text{ N·m})}_{(180 \text{ kgf cm})}$ for 3/8: opposite side 22 mm \times $^{(42 \text{ N·m})}_{(420 \text{ kgf cm})}$

- c) Pipe cutter
- d) Reamer
- e) Screwdriver (+, -)

(3) Applicability of R410A tools to R22 model

f) Hacksaw

- g) Hole core drill (ø65 or 70)
- h) Hexagonal wrench (opposite side 4 or 5 mm)
- i) Spanner, or monkey wrench
- j) Tape measure
- k) Thermometer
- 1) Clamping ampere meter
- m) Insulation resistance tester (mega tester)
- n) Electro circuit tester
- o) Pipe bender

Table 15. Applicability of R410A tools to R22 model

	Tools for R410A	Applicable to R22 model	
a)	Gauge manifold	×	
b)	Charge hose	×	
c)	Electronic balance for refrigerant charging	0	
d)	Torque wrench (nominal diameter 1/2, 5/8)	×	
e)	Flare tool (clutch type)	0	
f)	Gauge for projection adjustment*	0	
g)	Vacuum pump adapter	0	
h)	Refrigerant cylinder	×	
i)	Charge port and packing for refrigerant cylinder	×	
j)	Gas leakage detector	×	

^{*} Used when conventional flare tool (clutch type) is used.

Note: For inquiry, contact your agent.

8.3.2 New installation work (when using new refrigerant piping)

- (1) Air purge by vacuum pump and gas leakage inspection (see Fig. 6)
 - a) Connect the charge hose to the outdoor unit. (1)
 - b) Connect the charge hose to the vacuum pump adapter. ②
 At this time, keep the control valves in the fully closed position. ③ ④
 - c) Place the handle Lo in the fully opened position (\$\overline{\sigma}\$, and turn on the vacuum pump's power switch.
 During this step, perform evacuating (about 10 ~ 15 minutes); for the evacuating time, refer to the equipment manufacturer's manual.
 - d) When the compound gauge's pointer has indicated -0.1 MPa (-76 cmHg) (6), place the handle *Lo* in the fully closed position (5), and turn OFF the vacuum pump's power switch
 - Keep this state for 1~2 minutes, and ascertain that the compound gauge's pointer does not return.
 - e) Fully open the control valves. 3 4
 - f) Detach the charge hoses. 1 2
 - g) Tightly secure the cap on the service port. 7
 - h) After securing the caps on the control valves, check the caps' periphery if there is any gas leakage. ③ ④ ⑦

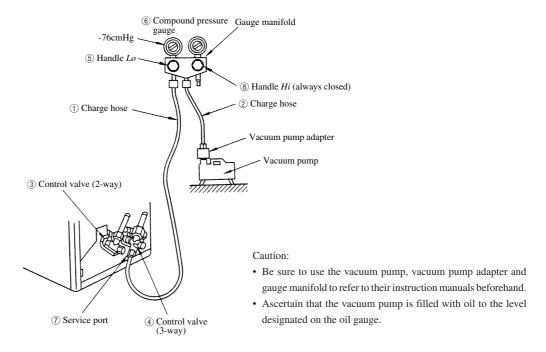


Fig.6 Configuration of air purge by vacuum pump

- (2) Additional refrigerant charging required for refrigerant piping length longer than standard length (The following steps should be taken following the step e) in (1) above. See Fig. 7)
 - a) Set the refrigerant cylinder to the electronic balance, and connect the connecting hoses on the cylinder and electronic balance's connecting port.
 - * Caution:
 - Be sure to make setting so that liquid can be charged. When using a cylinder equipped with a siphon, liquid can be charged without turning it upside down.
 - b) Connect the gauge manifold's charge hose to the electronic balance's connecting port. $\ensuremath{ \mathfrak{G}}$
 - c) Open the refrigerant cylinder's valve, and, after opening the charging valve a little, close it. 1
 - d) After making zero (0) adjustment, open the charging valve and, by opening the gauge manifold's valve *Lo*, charge the liquid refrigerant. ②⑤
 - (Before handling the electronic balance, refer to its instruction manual).
 - e) When the designated amount of refrigerant could not be charged, make additional charging bit by bit by cooling operation (for the amount of each addition, follow the instruction manual prepared by the equipment manufacturer). If the first additional charging was not enough, make the second additional charging after about one minute in the same manner as the first additional charging.
 - * Caution:

Be sure never to charge a large amount of liquid refrigerant at once to the unit in cooling mode, since liquid is charged from the gas side.

- f) After charging liquid refrigerant into the air conditioner by closing the charging valve, stop operation by fully closing the gauge manifold's valve *Lo*. ② ⑤
- g) Quickly remove the charge hose from the service port. 6 When stopped halfway, refrigerant being cycled will be released.
- h) After securing the caps on the service port and control valve, check the caps' periphery to see if there is any gas leakage. (6) (7)

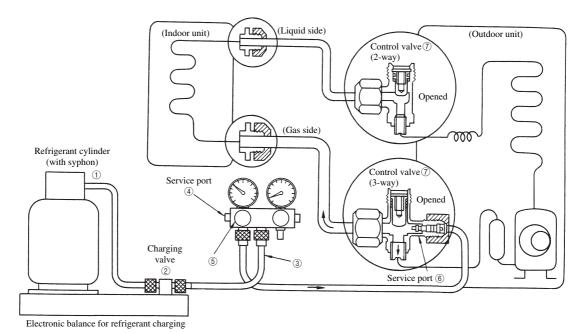


Fig.7 Configuration of additional refrigerant charging

8.3.3 Removal (When using new refrigerant piping)

- (1) Removing the unit
 - a) Recovery of refrigerant from the outdoor unit by pump down
 - At the time of pump down, use a gauge manifold exclusive for R410A.
 - Operating the unit in forced cooling mode, recover refrigerant from the outdoor unit.

 (For details of reclaiming steps and precautions, see the instruction manual prepared by the equipment manufacturer)
 - * Caution:

In the case of an outdoor unit which is incapable of pump down, use a refrigerant recovery unit.

- b) Removing the indoor/outdoor units
 - Remove the piping and wiring between the indoor and outdoor units.
 - Tighten the outdoor unit's control valves and service port with the specified torque.
 - Tighten the capped flare nuts at the indoor/outdoor units connecting part with the specified torque.
 - Remove the indoor/outdoor units.
 - * Caution:

When storing the indoor unit piping in its original position, be careful not to break the piping.

- (2) Installing the unit
 - a) Proceed with the installation following the steps described in "8.3.2 New installation work".

8.3.4 Replacing the unit (Never use the existing refrigerant piping)

Use a brand-new refrigerant piping (1) when replacing the air conditioner using the conventional refrigerant (R22) with an air conditioner using the alternative refrigerant (R410A) or (2) even when replacing the air conditioner using the alternative refrigerant (R410A) with another air conditioner using R410A, as a problem may occur due to differences in pressure characteristics of refrigerant or differences in type of lubricating oil (air conditioners using R410A do not always use the same type of the lubricating oils).

8.3.5 Retrofitting

Do not operate the air conditioner which has used the conventional refrigerant (R22) by charging the alternative refrigerant (R410A). Otherwise, the equipment may cease to function normally and go wrong, or even cause serious problems such as rupture of the refrigeration cycle.

8.3.6 Refrigerant recharging at servicing

When it becomes necessary to recharge refrigerant, charge the specified amount of new refrigerant according to the following steps.

(For details, see the instruction manual prepared by the equipment manufacturer)

- 1) Connect the charge hose to the outdoor unit's service port.
- 2) Connect the charge hose to the vacuum pump adapter. At this time, keep the control valves in the fully opened position.
- 3) Place the handle *Lo* in the fully opened position, and turn ON the vacuum pump's power source. (For the evacuating time, refer to the equipment manufacturer's manual)
- 4) When the compound gauge's pointer has indicated -0.1 MPa (-76 cmHg), place the handle *Lo* in the fully closed position, and turn OFF the vacuum pump's power source. Keep this state for 1 ~ 2 minutes, and ascertain that the compound gauge's pointer does not return.
- 5) Charge liquid refrigerant by using the electronic balance according to the steps described in Section 8.3.2 (2) (pages 136, 137).

8.4 Refrigerant recovery

8.4.1 Recovering procedures

The following procedures for refrigerant recovery represent general procedures, and they may differ between actual cases depending upon the type of refrigerant recovering equipment. The connecting and handling methods for different type of refrigerant recovering equipment may also differ. So, ascertain the details by referring to the respective instruction manuals, etc.

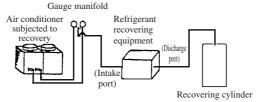
- (1) Checks prior to recovering procedures
 - a) Checking the refrigerant recovering equipment
 - (1) Gas leakage [If there is any malfunction, repair it].
 - ② Oil separator [Drain the residual oil].
 - ③ Recovering equipment weighing function, overcharge preventing function (float switch), moisture indicator, drier and other accessory functions [should be adjusted or replaced where necessary].
 - (4) Electrical circuit
 - b) Checking the accessories to the refrigerant recovering equipment
- (2) Preparations for recovering procedures
 - a) Installation of refrigerant recovering equipment

Install the equipment in a place which satisfies the following requirements as much as possible.

- (1) Ambient temperature is higher than 0°C and lower than 40°C.
- (2) A flat and dry floor.
- 3 A place as close to the air conditioner as possible.
- b) Preparation of recovering cylinder

A recovering cylinder should be such that it does not go against prohibitions, and is suitable for refrigerant recovered.

- c) Connect to the power source
- d) Preparations for air conditioner subjected to refrigerant recovery
 - ① When it is possible to run the air conditioner subjected to refrigerant recovery, perform pump down operation so that refrigerant is contained in the outdoor unit (condenser side).
 - Carry out the pump down operation after confirming the specification of the air conditioner subjected to refrigerant recovery.
 - ② If there is any clogging part (ex. the electronic expansion valve, etc.), fully open such part.



- (3) Connection of refrigerant recovering equipment
 - a) Connect the air conditioner subjected to refrigerant recovery to the refrigerant recovering equipment.
 - ① When there is a service port (port for recovery):
 - Make connection to the service port (port for recovery) by using a gauge manifold and charge hose.
 - ② When there is no service port (port for recovery):
 - Make connection in a manner similar to (1) above by using a piercing valve.
 - b) Connect the refrigerant recovering equipment to the recovering cylinder.

(4) Recovering procedures

- a) According to the instructions for handling the refrigerant recovering equipment (described in the attached instruction manual), operate the equipment to recover refrigerant.
- b) During the operation, take care of the following cautions.
 - ① Ascertain that the refrigerant recovering equipment is running as required and always monitor the state of operation so that adequate steps can be taken in an emergency.
 - 2 During the operation, remain at work site to ensure safety.
 - ③ If you have to leave your work site for any unavoidable reason, stop the operation after ascertaining that the recovering cylinder is not overcharged.
- c) During the operation, if the refrigerant recovering equipment's overcharging prevention mechanism operates and the equipment stops automatically, replace the recovering cylinder with an empty one.
- d) If the pressure gauge's reading increases after a short time from the accomplishment of recovery and automatic stoppage of the refrigerant recovering equipment, restart the equipment and, if it stops again, finish the recovery.

(5) Procedures after recovery

- a) Close the valves on the air conditioner subjected to refrigerant recovery, the refrigerant recovering equipment and the recovering cylinder.
- b) Detach the recovering cylinder charged with refrigerant and store it as required by law.

8.4.2 Accessories/tools

In order to carry out R410A recovery, a variety of accessories/tools are required.

Shown below are standard accessories.

(1) Recovering cylinder

- Use a recovering cylinder designated by the equipment manufacturer.
- A detachable cylinder must be such that it complies with the laws and regulations concerned.
- Do not use an ordinary cylinder as a recovering cylinder.
 - Note 1: A cylinder available when R410A was purchased, is a borrowed one.

Note 2: As a cylinder available when R410A was purchased, is provided with a check valve, it cannot be used as a recovering cylinder.

• Types (by function)

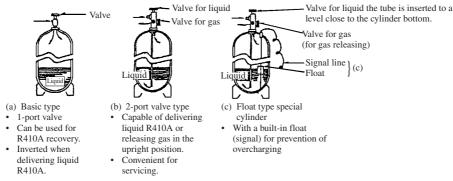


Fig.8 Cylinder types

• Caution

It is prohibited by law to recover R410A into a throw-away service can or one-way cylinder.

(2) Drier

- A desiccant container for removing the water content of R410A.
- A drier should be prepared as expendables.
- Keep the drier sealed just before fitting it.
- Required to protect the R410A recovering equipment.

(3) Connection hose

- a) Charge port and charge port packing
 - Usually, it is sold independently of a refrigerant cylinder.
 - In the case of a two-port cylinder, the diameter may be special. Inquire the manufacture for confirmation.
 - · A packing is expendables.



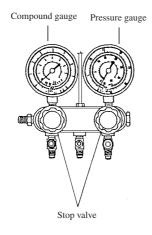


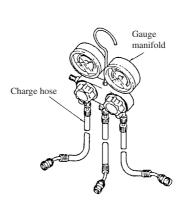
Charge port

- b) Charge hose (pressure resistant hose for fluorocarbon) and packing
 - It is 1/4B in thickness and available in various lengths, etc.
 - Use a hose whose pressure resisting performance is higher than 5.2 MPa (52 kg/cm²G).
 - Generally, a setting fixture is provided only on one end.

(4) Gauge manifold

- The most important service tool for refrigeration and air conditioner.
- Widely used when charging/recovering R410A while checking gas pressure.

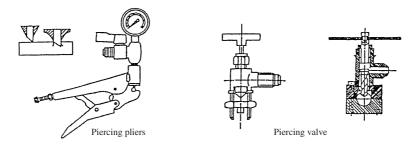




packing

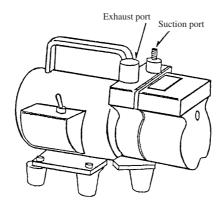
(5) Tube piercing valve

- a) A tool used to make a hole for recovery in the copper pipe when recovering R410A from equipment which has no port for charging or recovering gas. Various types are available on the market and given various names.
- b) As the piercing edge tends to wear, it is necessary to treat this valve as semi-expendables.
- c) As vacuum rises, air tends to be inhaled from the hole. So, care must be exercised.



(6) Vacuum pump

Used to evacuate the recovering equipment and recovering cylinder.



INVERTER MULTI-SPLIT SYSTEM ROOM AIR-CONDITIONER



MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.

Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Systems Headquarters 16-5, 2-chome, Kounan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-8215, Japan Fax: (03) 6716-5926

No.056(1.1A) R



Большая библиотека технической документации http://splitoff.ru/tehn-doc.html каталоги, инструкции, сервисные мануалы, схемы.